



First Session  
Thirty-eighth Parliament, 2004-05

SENATE OF CANADA

---

*Special Senate Committee on the*

# Anti-terrorism Act

*Chair:*  
The Honourable JOYCE FAIRBAIRN, P.C.

---

**INDEX**

OF PROCEEDINGS

*(Issues Nos. 1 to 20 inclusive)*

Première session de la  
trente-huitième législature, 2004-2005

SÉNAT DU CANADA

---

*Comité sénatorial spécial sur la*

# Loi antiterroriste

*Présidente :*  
L'honorable JOYCE FAIRBAIRN, C.P.

---

**INDEX**

DES DÉLIBÉRATIONS

*(Fascicules n<sup>os</sup> 1 à 20 inclusivement)*

Prepared by

Jennifer Beaufils

Information and Documentation Resource Service

**LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT**

Compilé par

Jennifer Beaufils

Service de ressources d'information et de documentation

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT**

## SENATE OF CANADA

**Anti-terrorism Act,  
Special Senate Committee  
1<sup>st</sup> Session, 38<sup>th</sup> Parliament, 2004-05**

### INDEX

**(Issues 1-20 inclusive)**

Numbers in bold refer to the issue number.

R: Issue number followed by "R" refers to the report contained within that issue.

The upper part of an inclusive range of numbers is abbreviated (55-56 become 55-6).

Index is based on orders of reference of the committee, see title page of issues.

This index is meant to help the user easily locate information from the proceedings of the Special Senate Committee on the Anti-terrorism Act, respecting the wide variety of opinions and content of these meetings.

### COMMITTEE

#### **Anti-terrorism Act**

**Budgets, 1:8-9; 2:4-5; 15:4**

#### **Motions and decisions**

Authorizing Barbara Kagedan to remain during the in camera meeting, **20:4**

Authorizing Céline Éthier to remain during the in camera meeting, **20:4**

Authorizing Kristen Rudderham to remain during the in camera meeting, **20:4**

Authorizing the printing of proceedings, **1:5, 11**

Budget request, fiscal year 2004-2005, **1:8-9**

Budget request, London trip, fiscal year 2005-2006, **15:4**

Budgets for travelling, adoption, **2:4-5**

Covering letter to accompany the budgetary submission for the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration, **2:4**

Documents concerning Security Certificate Case, filed as an exhibit, **6:3, 26-7**

Documents filed as exhibits, **16:4; 18:3**

Election of the Chair and Deputy Chair, **1:5, 10**

Election of the Deputy Chair (position having become vacant), **14:4; 17:3, 5**

Organization meeting, **1:5-7, 10-21**

"Remarks to Senate Special Committee on the Anti-terrorism Act (Review of the Anti-terrorism Act)" presented by Hon. John M. Reid, document presented and annexed to the minutes, **12:3**

#### **Order of reference**

Comprehensive review of the provisions and operation of the Anti-terrorism Act (S.C. 2001, c.41), **1:3-4**

## SÉNAT DU CANADA

**Loi antiterroriste,  
Comité sénatorial spécial  
1<sup>re</sup> session, 38<sup>e</sup> législature, 2004-2005**

### INDEX

**(Fascicules 1-20 inclusivement)**

Les numéros en caractère gras indiquent les fascicules.

R : Le numéro du fascicule suivi d'un "R" réfère au rapport contenu dans ce même fascicule.

La partie supérieure de l'étendue inclusive d'une série de numéros de pages est abrégée (55-56 devient 55-6).

L'index est élaboré en fonction des ordres de renvoi, voir page titre des fascicules.

Le lecteur notera que cet index a pour but de témoigner du contenu des délibérations du Comité sénatorial spécial sur la Loi antiterroriste et à en faciliter l'accès, tout en reflétant les divers points de vue qui y ont été exprimés.

### COMITÉ

#### **Loi antiterroriste**

**Budgets, 1:8-9; 2:4-5; 15:4**

#### **Motions et décisions**

Autorisation de faire imprimer les délibérations, **1:5, 11**

Barbara Kagedan autorisée à rester durant la séance à huis clos, **20:4**

Budgets de déplacement, adoption, **2:4-5**

Céline Éthier autorisée à rester durant la séance à huis clos, **20:4**

Demande de budget, exercice 2004-2005, **1:8-9**

Demande de budget, voyage à Londres, exercice 2005-2006, **15:4**

Dépôt de "Documents concernant le processus de certificat," **6:3, 26-7**

Documents déposés, **16:4; 18:3**

Élection à la présidence et à la vice-présidence, **1:5, 10**

Élection à la vice-présidence (poste devenu vacant), **14:4; 17:3, 5**

Kristen Rudderham autorisée à rester durant la séance à huis clos, **20:4**

Lettre jointe à la présentation budgétaire pour le Comité permanent de la Régie interne des budgets et de l'administration, **2:4**

"Remarques faites au Comité sénatorial spécial sur la Loi antiterroriste (Examen de la Loi antiterroriste)" présenté par l'honorable John M. Reid, document déposé et annexé aux délibérations, **12:3**

Réunion d'organisation, **1:5-7, 10-21**

#### **Ordres de renvoi**

Examen approfondi des dispositions et de l'application de la Loi antiterroriste (L.C. 2001, ch.41), **1:3-4**

**Points of order**

Clarifications on parliamentary privilege extending to the members and witnesses of the Committee, Senator Kinsella, **5:30**

Clarifications on sections pertaining to lawyers of the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act, Senator Cools, **8:22**

O'Neill Affair, Senators Fraser and Kinsella, **5:22-3, 30**

**Procédures**

In camera meetings

February 14, 2005, **1:9, 73**

July 19 2005, **15:3**

November 21, 2005, **20:3-4**

Committee's mandate, **1:22, 48-9; 2:12; 3:5; 4:6, 26-7, 79; 5:5, 30-1; 6:11, 36-7, 45-6, 72; 7:5, 33-4; 8:6, 39-40, 75-6; 9:5, 31-2; 10:5, 38-9; 11:5, 37-8; 12:6, 28, 68-9; 13:5, 33; 14:5, 26-7; 15:6, 37-8; 16:12, 42-3, 75-6; 17:5-6, 34; 18:5, 30-1; 19:7-8, 45, 68-9; 20:5**

Minutes of proceedings, **2:3-5; 3:3-4; 4:3-5; 5:3-4; 6:3-4; 7:3-4; 8:3-5; 9:3-4; 10:3-4; 11:3-4; 12:3-5; 13:3-4; 14:3-4; 15:3-5; 16:3-5; 17:3-4; 18:3-4; 19:3-6; 20:3-4**

Organization of Committee, **2:49, 52, 57, 67-75; 3:13; 4:11; 5:27**

Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:67-75**

**Reports to the Senate**

First report: budget, review of the provisions and operation of the *Anti-terrorism Act*, (S.C. 2001, c.41), for the fiscal year 2004-2005, **2:6-11**

Second report: budget, review of the provisions and operation of the *Anti-terrorism Act*, (S.C. 2001, c.41), for the fiscal year 2005-2006, **6:5-10**

Third report: budget, review of the provisions and operation of the *Anti-terrorism Act*, (S.C. 2001, c.41), for the fiscal year 2005-2006, **16:6-11**

**SENATORS****Andreychuk, Hon. Raynell, Deputy Chair of the Committee (issues 17-20)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **2:21-3, 62; 4:72, 92; 5:11-12, 48, 78-9; 6:64; 7:29; 10:50-1; 11:23, 58-9; 15:49; 17:8-9; 18:41**

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **2:21-3; 5:66-7; 11:23; 14:20-1**

Border control, **6:66-8; 17:10; 19:15**

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **10:79-81**

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA), **19:51-4**

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **1:54, 67; 3:20-1, 38-9; 5:27-9; 8:59-60; 11:24-5; 18:14-15**

Case law, **1:67-8; 2:39; 5:48; 19:80**

Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **7:46-9**

Community outreach, **4:58-9, 61, 70-1; 17:9, 38-9, 41, 65-6; 18:15, 63**

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **8:18-24, 32**

Intelligence services, role, **2:39-40; 3:20; 5:10; 6:64; 8:62; 18:27; 19:95-6; 20:18**

International cooperation, **1:54-6; 6:64, 66; 11:58; 19:35-6**

Investigative hearings, **5:48-9**

**Procédure**

Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:67-75**

Mandat du comité, **1:22, 48-9; 2:12; 3:5; 4:6, 26-7, 79; 5:5, 30-1; 6:11, 36-7, 45-6, 72; 7:5, 33-4; 8:6, 39-40, 75-6; 9:5, 31-2; 10:5, 38-9; 11:5, 37-8; 12:6, 28, 68-9; 13:5, 33; 14:5, 26-7; 15:6, 37-8; 16:12, 42-3, 75-6; 17:5-6, 34; 18:5, 30-1; 19:7-8, 45, 68-9; 20:5**

Organisation du comité, **2:49, 52, 57, 67-75; 3:13; 4:11; 5:27**

Procès-verbaux, **2:3-5; 3:3-4; 4:3-5; 5:3-4; 6:3-4; 7:3-4; 8:3-5; 9:3-4; 10:3-4; 11:3-4; 12:3-5; 13:3-4; 14:3-4; 15:3-5; 16:3-5; 17:3-4; 18:3-4; 19:3-6; 20:3-4**

Réunions à huis clos

14 février 2005, **1:9, 73**

19 juillet 2005, **15:3**

21 novembre 2005, **20:3-4**

**Rappel au règlement**

Affaire O'Neill, Sénateurs Fraser et Kinsella, **5:22-3, 30**

Clarifications sur des sections touchant les avocats dans la Loi sur le recyclage des produits de la criminalité et le financement des activités terroristes, Sénateur Cools, **8:22**

Clarifications sur le privilège parlementaire touchant les membres et les témoins du Comité, Sénateur Kinsella, **5:30**

**Rapports au Sénat**

Deuxième rapport: budget, examen des dispositions et de l'application de la *Loi antiterroriste* (LC. 2001, ch.41), pour l'exercice financier 2005-2006, **6:5-10**

Premier rapport: budget, examen des dispositions et de l'application de la *Loi antiterroriste* (LC. 2001, ch.41), pour l'exercice financier 2004-2005, **2:6-11**

Troisième rapport: budget, examen des dispositions et de l'application de la *Loi antiterroriste* (LC. 2001, ch.41), pour l'exercice financier 2005-2006, **16:6-11**

**SÉNATEURS****Andreychuk, honorable Raynell, vice-présidente du comité (fasc. nos 17-20)**

Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA), **19:51-4**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **10:79-81**  
Approche communautaire, **4:58-9, 61, 70-1; 17:9, 38-9, 41, 65-6; 18:15, 63**

Argent et terrorisme, **4:93; 14:37**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **5:49; 19:12, 15**

Attentats terroristes, **2:21; 3:20; 8:60; 19:34; 20:18**

Audiences d'investigation, **5:48-9**

Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **8:18-24, 32**

Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **7:46-9**

Certificats de sécurité, **1:67-8; 3:18-20; 5:49, 54; 6:27-8, 30-1; 18:16; 19:12, 15-16**

Contrôle des frontières, **6:66-8; 17:10; 19:15**

Coopération internationale, **1:54-6; 6:64, 66; 11:58; 19:35-6**

Droit à la vie privée, **17:24-5**

Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **10:25-6**

Jurisprudence, **1:67-8; 2:39; 5:48; 19:80**

Législation antiterroriste, buts, **2:21-3; 5:66-7; 11:23;**

**14:20-1**

**Andreychuk, Hon. Raynell, Deputy Chair of the Committee**  
– *Cont'd*

Legislation and covenants, **1:54; 2:62; 3:18; 5:27; 6:27, 29; 14:20, 38; 17:10, 24–5; 19:35**  
List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **11:24**  
Money and terrorism, **4:93; 14:37**  
Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:10, 13–16**  
National security, **10:50; 11:57; 19:14, 80**  
Oversight agencies, **1:67; 8:60–3; 10:25; 19:83**  
Preventive arrests and detentions, **5:49; 19:12, 15**  
Privacy, **17:24–5**  
Procedure, Organization of Committee, **2:70; 5:27**  
Procedure, Trips in Canada and in the United States, budget decisions, **2:70**  
Racial profiling, **2:61; 4:71–2; 5:55, 78; 10:27, 29, 79–80; 15:19–21; 17:24, 41**  
Radical movements, **4:15, 17, 44, 60**  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **10:25–6**  
Security certificates, **1:67–8; 3:18–20; 5:49, 54; 6:27–8, 30–1; 18:16; 19:12, 15–16**  
Terrorism, Canada, **3:18; 4:61, 69; 6:65; 15:21–2; 18:63**  
Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **20:18, 20**  
Terrorism, definition, **2:21, 60; 3:38; 4:33; 6:29–30; 7:27–8, 30; 10:27–8; 11:22; 15:21; 18:42; 19:14, 81–2**  
Terrorism, global context, **4:16, 32, 45–6**  
Terrorism, international, **4:61**  
Terrorism, victims, **20:18, 20**  
Terrorist attacks, **2:21; 3:20; 8:60; 19:34; 20:18**  
Terrorist organizations, **18:28**  
Torture, **2:39–40, 63–4; 3:19; 4:91–3; 5:54; 19:12–13, 24, 80–1**  
Transport Canada, security, **19:33–6, 54**  
United Nations (UN), **14:20–2**

**Austin, Hon. Jacob (Jack)**

Border control, **19:32–3**  
Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **19:32**  
Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **7:43**  
Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **7:42–4**  
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **8:35–6**  
Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:10–11, 13–16, 18–21**  
Oversight agencies, **8:49–51**  
Security certificates, **6:35**  
Terrorism, Canada, **7:42**  
Transport Canada, security, **19:31–2**

**Carstairs, Hon. Sharon**

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **10:77**  
Racial profiling, **10:78–9**

**Chaput, Hon. Maria**

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **18:25–6**  
Terrorism, definition, **18:60**  
Terrorism, global context, **18:25**

**Christensen, Hon. Ione Jean**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:73–4**  
Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:15**

**Andreychuk, honorable Raynell, vice-présidente du comité**  
– *Suite*

Législation et engagements internationaux, **1:54; 2:62; 3:18; 5:27; 6:27, 29; 14:20, 38; 17:10, 24–5; 19:35**  
Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **11:24**  
Loi antiterroriste, examen, **2:21–3, 62; 4:72, 92; 5:11–12, 48, 78–9; 6:64; 7:29; 10:50–1; 11:23, 58–9; 15:49; 17:8–9; 18:41**  
Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1:10, 13–16**  
Mouvements radicaux, **4:15, 17, 44, 60**  
Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **14:20–2**  
Organisations terroristes, **18:28**  
Organismes de surveillance, **1:67; 8:60–3; 10:25; 19:83**  
Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:70**  
Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:70; 5:27**  
Profilage racial, **2:61; 4:71–2; 5:55, 78; 10:27, 29, 79–80; 15:19–21; 17:24, 41**  
Sécurité nationale, **10:50; 11:57; 19:14, 80**  
Service canadien de renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **1:54, 67; 3:20–1, 38–9; 5:27–9; 8:59–60; 11:24–5; 18:14–15**  
Services de renseignement, rôle, **2:39–40; 3:20; 5:10; 6:64; 8:62; 18:27; 19:95–6; 20:18**  
Terrorisme, Canada, **3:18; 4:61, 69; 6:65; 15:21–2; 18:63**  
Terrorisme, contexte global, **4:16, 32, 45–6**  
Terrorisme, définition, **2:21, 60; 3:38; 4:33; 6:29–30; 7:27–8, 30; 10:27–8; 11:22; 15:21; 18:42; 19:14, 81–2**  
Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **20:18, 20**  
Terrorisme, international, **4:61**  
Terrorisme, victimes, **20:18, 20**  
Torture, **2:39–40, 63–4; 3:19; 4:91–3; 5:54; 19:12–13, 24, 80–1**  
Transports Canada, sécurité, **19:33–6, 54**

**Austin, honorable Jacob (Jack)**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **19:32**  
Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **8:35–6**  
Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **7:42–4**  
Certificats de sécurité, **6:35**  
Contrôle des frontières, **19:32–3**  
Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1:10–11, 13–16, 18–21**  
Organismes de surveillance, **8:49–51**  
Service canadien de renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **7:43**  
Terrorisme, Canada, **7:42**  
Transports Canada, sécurité, **19:31–2**

**Carstairs, honorable Sharon**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **10:77**  
Profilage racial, **10:78–9**

**Chaput, honorable Maria**

Service canadien de renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **18:25–6**  
Terrorisme, contexte global, **18:25**  
Terrorisme, définition, **18:60**

**Christensen, honorable Ione Jean**

Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **10:29**  
Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:73–4**

**Christensen, Hon. Ione Jean – Cont'd**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), 10:29

**Cools, Hon. Anne C.**

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), 8:23–5  
Oversight agencies, 8:64–5  
Points of order, Clarifications on sections pertaining to lawyers of the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act, 8:22

**Day, Hon. Joseph A.**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 1:46; 2:54, 56; 6:70; 9:25–6; 14:50; 17:15–17  
Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 16:36  
Border control, 16:67–8, 70; 17:17  
Canadian Red Cross, 16:36–7  
Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 3:23–4, 40–1  
Case law, 6:32–3  
Communications Security Establishment (CSE), 7:53–5; 13:12–14  
Community outreach, 2:54; 17:57–60, 64; 20:24  
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), 16:37  
Intelligence services, role, 3:24; 6:71  
International cooperation, 1:47; 2:55–6; 3:40; 6:70–1, 73; 14:50; 17:16  
Legislation and covenants, 2:55; 6:72; 14:51; 16:37  
List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 3:25  
Money and terrorism, 1:50; 14:45–9, 51  
National security, 3:23; 9:25; 16:35; 17:29  
Oversight agencies, 11:26–8; 13:14–16; 16:71–3; 17:29–30  
Police forces and associations, 7:18, 71–3  
Preventive arrests and detentions, 20:23  
Privacy, 6:72  
Procedure, Committee's mandate, 6:72  
Procedure, Organization of committee, 2:72  
Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget decisions, 2:72  
Racial profiling, 7:16–18; 9:24; 18:19–20; 20:23  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), 7:13  
Security certificates, 2:49; 6:32–3, 35–6; 16:69  
Terrorism, definition, 7:15–16; 9:26–7; 11:25–6; 17:28–9  
Terrorism, global context, 3:24–5; 18:18–19  
Terrorism, international, 17:59  
Terrorist attacks, 18:18  
Terrorist organizations, 18:18

**Fairbairn, Hon. Joyce, Chair of the Committee**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 2:24  
Community outreach, 2:52–3; 5:77; 16:93–4; 17:57, 65  
International cooperation, 1:56  
Motions and decisions, Documents concerning Security Certificate Case, exhibited, 6:26  
Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, 1:10–21  
Oversight agencies, 3:41; 8:65, 71; 15:66; 16:93

**Christensen, honorable Ione Jean -- Suite**

Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, 1:15

**Cools, honorable Anne C.**

Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), 8:23–5  
Clarifications sur des sections touchant les avocats dans la Loi sur le recyclage des produits de la criminalité et le financement des activités terroristes, 8:22  
Organismes de surveillance, 8:64–5

**Day, honorable Joseph A.**

Approche communautaire, 2:54; 17:57–60, 64; 20:24  
Argent et terrorisme, 1:50; 14:45–9, 51  
Arrestations et détentions préventives, 20:23  
Attentats terroristes, 18:18  
Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), 16:37  
Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), 7:53–5; 13:12–14  
Certificats de sécurité, 2:49; 6:32–3, 35–6; 16:69  
Contrôle des frontières, 16:67–8, 70; 17:17  
Coopération internationale, 1:47; 2:55–6; 3:40; 6:70–1, 73; 14:50; 17:16  
Croix-Rouge canadienne, 16:36–7  
Droit à la vie privée, 6:72  
Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), 7:13  
Jurisprudence, 6:32–3  
Législation antiterroriste, buts, 16:36  
Législation et engagements internationaux, 2:55; 6:72; 14:51; 16:37  
Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 3:25  
Loi antiterroriste, examen, 1:46; 2:54, 56; 6:70; 9:25–6; 14:50; 17:15–17  
Organisations terroristes, 18:18  
Organismes de surveillance, 11:26–8; 13:14–16; 16:71–3; 17:29–30  
Police et associations policières, 7:18, 71–3  
Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, 2:72  
Procédure, Mandat du comité, 6:72  
Procédure, Organisation du comité, 2:72  
Profilage racial, 7:16–18; 9:24; 18:19–20; 20:23  
Sécurité nationale, 3:23; 9:25; 16:35; 17:29  
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 3:23–4, 40–1  
Services de renseignement, rôle, 3:24; 6:71  
Terrorisme, contexte global, 3:24–5; 18:18–19  
Terrorisme, définition, 7:15–16; 9:26–7; 11:25–6; 17:28–9  
Terrorisme, international, 17:59

**Fairbairn, honorable Joyce, présidente du comité**

Approche communautaire, 2:52–3; 5:77; 16:93–4; 17:57, 65  
Certificats de sécurité, 12:19  
Coopération internationale, 1:56  
Loi antiterroriste, examen, 2:24  
Motions et décisions, Dépôt de "Documents concernant le processus de certificat," 6:26  
Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, 1:10–21  
Mouvements radicaux, 4:23–4  
Organismes de surveillance, 3:41; 8:65, 71; 15:66; 16:93

**Fairbairn, Hon. Joyce, Chair of the Committee – Cont'd**

Procedure, Committee's mandate, **1:22**, 48–9; **2:12**; **3:5**; **4:6**, 26–7, 79; **5:5**, 30–1; **6:11**, 36, 45–6; **7:5**, 33–4; **8:6**, 39–40, 75–6; **9:5**, 31–2; **10:5**, 38; **11:5**, 37–8; **12:6**, 28, 68–9; **13:5**, 33; **14:5**, 26–7; **15:6**, 37–8; **16:12**, 42–3, 75–6; **17:5**–6, 34; **18:5**, 30–1; **19:7**–8, 45, 68–9; **20:5**

Procedure, Organization of committee, **2:49**, 52–3, 67–9, 71–5; **3:13**; **5:27**

Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:67**–9, 71–5

Racial profiling, **16:92**

Radical movements, **4:23**–4

Security certificates, **12:19**

Terrorism, global context, **8:87**

**Fraser, Hon. Joan**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **4:86**–7; **9:23**; **10:46**–7; **13:19**–20; **15:53**; **19:94**–5

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **14:43**–4; **15:25**; **20:21**

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **6:52**–3

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA), **19:60**–2, 67–8

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **3:22**–3, 39; **9:57**

Case law, **6:26**

Commission of inquiry and report, **12:22**

Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **7:44**–6; **13:18**–19

Community outreach, **4:51**–2; **9:55**–6; **10:14**; **13:55**–8; **17:42**–3, 63–4; **18:14**, 47

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **5:19**–20

Intelligence services, role, **10:16**

International cooperation, **3:23**, 39–40; **6:54**; **9:71**; **10:15**, 58; **11:64**

Investigative hearings, **2:49**–50

Legislation and covenants, **12:13**, 21, 78

List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **1:34**–5; **2:43**–4; **3:22**; **4:67**; **11:32**

National security, **10:16**

Oversight agencies, **7:27**; **9:56**–7, 71–2; **11:64**–6; **12:12**–13; **15:54**

Points of order, O'Neill Affair, **5:22**

Police forces and associations, **1:56**–7; **9:56**

Preventive arrests and detentions, **1:56**–7; **2:31**–3, 50–1; **4:34**

Privacy, **6:54**; **12:78**–9, 86–8

Procedure, Organization of committee, **2:71**

Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:71**

Racial profiling, **2:66**; **7:25**–6, 62–3; **9:55**, 57–8; **13:57**; **15:23**; **17:23**–4; **18:26**–7, 47

Radical movements, **4:10**, 19

Security certificates, **4:34**; **9:29**–30; **11:31**; **12:13**–14, 21–2; **14:42**; **15:52**

Terrorism, Canada, **4:51**–2, 87; **15:24**–6; **19:93**

Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **9:23**–4

Terrorism, definition, **9:21**–3; **14:23**–5; **15:54**–5; **20:21**–2

Terrorism, global context, **4:34**

Terrorism, international, **4:9**, 86

Terrorist organizations, **4:67**

Torture, **6:25**–7

Transport Canada, security, **19:40**

**Fairbairn, honorable Joyce, présidente du comité -- Suite**

Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:67**–9, 71–5

Procédure, Mandat du comité, **1:22**, 48–9; **2:12**; **3:5**; **4:6**, 26–7, 79; **5:5**, 30–1; **6:11**, 36, 45–6; **7:5**, 33–4; **8:6**, 39–40, 75–6; **9:5**, 31–2; **10:5**, 38; **11:5**, 37–8; **12:6**, 28, 68–9; **13:5**, 33; **14:5**, 26–7; **15:6**, 37–8; **16:12**, 42–3, 75–6; **17:5**–6, 34; **18:5**, 30–1; **19:7**–8, 45, 68–9; **20:5**

Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:49**, 52–3, 67–9, 71–5; **3:13**; **5:27**

Profilage racial, **16:92**

Terrorisme, contexte global, **8:87**

**Fraser, honorable Joan**

Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA), **19:60**–2, 67–8

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **6:52**–3

Approche communautaire, **4:51**–2; **9:55**–6; **10:14**; **13:55**–8; **17:42**–3, 63–4; **18:14**, 47

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **1:56**–7; **2:31**–3, 50–1; **4:34**

Audiences d'investigation, **2:49**–50

Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **5:19**–20

Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **7:44**–6; **13:18**–19

Certificats de sécurité, **4:34**; **9:29**–30; **11:31**; **12:13**–14, 21–2; **14:42**; **15:52**

Commission d'enquête et rapport, **12:22**

Coopération internationale, **3:23**, 39–40; **6:54**; **9:71**; **10:15**, 58; **11:64**

Droit à la vie privée, **6:54**; **12:78**–9, 86–8

Jurisprudence, **6:26**

Législation antiterroriste, buts, **14:43**–4; **15:25**; **20:21**

Législation et engagements internationaux, **12:13**, 21, 78

Liste des organisations et individus liés au terrorisme, **1:34**–5; **2:43**–4; **3:22**; **4:67**; **11:32**

Loi antiterroriste, examen, **4:86**–7; **9:23**; **10:46**–7; **13:19**–20; **15:53**; **19:94**–5

Mouvements radicaux, **4:10**, 19

Organisations terroristes, **4:67**

Organismes de surveillance, **7:27**; **9:56**–7, 71–2; **11:64**–6; **12:12**–13; **15:54**

Police et associations policières, **1:56**–7; **9:56**

Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:71**

Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:71**

Profilage racial, **2:66**; **7:25**–6, 62–3; **9:55**, 57–8; **13:57**; **15:23**; **17:23**–4; **18:26**–7, 47

Rappel au règlement, Affaire O'Neill, **5:22**

Sécurité nationale, **10:16**

Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **3:22**–3, 39; **9:57**

Services de renseignement, rôle, **10:16**

Terrorisme, Canada, **4:51**–2, 87; **15:24**–6; **19:93**

Terrorisme, contexte global, **4:34**

Terrorisme, définition, **9:21**–3; **14:23**–5; **15:54**–5; **20:21**–2

Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **9:23**–4

Terrorisme, international, **4:9**, 86

Torture, **6:25**–7

**Hubley, Hon. Elizabeth**

Racial profiling, **16:88**

**Jaffer, Hon. Mobina S.B.**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **1:44; 2:24, 65–6; 9:64; 17:48**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **17:26**  
 Border control, **14:13–14; 17:25–6**  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **2:64; 10:69**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **2:26; 3:14–17, 35; 8:52**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **8:52; 12:41**  
 Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **13:17–18**  
 Community outreach, **2:26, 51–4; 3:17–18; 9:67; 10:11, 13, 34–5; 11:21, 66; 13:45; 17:11, 44–7, 61–2**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **1:44; 8:37**  
 Intelligence services, role, **12:77**  
 International cooperation, **10:57–8, 60–1, 69; 11:20; 12:88**  
 Investigative hearings, **12:63–4**  
 Legislation and covenants, **1:44; 2:66; 10:47–8, 57; 12:10, 57, 88–9; 14:13–14**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **3:35**  
 Money and terrorism, **8:16–18; 11:36; 14:36**  
 Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:12–13, 16, 20**  
 National security, **11:66; 12:10–11; 17:12**  
 Oversight agencies, **2:26; 3:17; 7:27; 8:52–3, 67–8; 10:10, 48–9; 11:66; 12:11, 40; 13:16–17**  
 Police forces and associations, **10:13**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **9:12**  
 Privacy, **1:43; 10:47–8, 56–7, 69; 11:35–6, 68; 12:11, 74–6, 89–90**  
 Procedure, Organization of committee, **2:52, 68–73**  
 Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:68–73**  
 Racial profiling, **1:44–6, 62; 2:65; 3:34–5; 9:13, 27–8; 10:11, 68; 17:10, 26, 46**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **10:35**  
 Security certificates, **2:24; 9:12, 45–6; 10:48–9; 12:10, 39, 55–7; 14:14**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **11:70**  
 Terrorism, definition, **1:61–2; 2:41–2, 64; 3:34; 9:14, 47; 14:15, 37**  
 Terrorist attacks, **8:53, 67; 11:70**  
 Torture, **11:20–1; 12:20**  
 United Nations (UN), **14:14**

**Joyal, Hon. Serge**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **1:41–3, 71–2; 2:38; 3:34, 42; 4:77–8, 87; 5:53, 64, 75–6; 9:17–19, 29, 59; 10:55; 11:55; 12:66; 15:56–8, 69–70; 16:28, 41, 62–3; 19:92**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **1:42; 4:55; 9:19; 10:56; 11:17–18, 54–5; 15:56–8; 16:62; 19:92**  
 Border control, **3:31–2; 6:60–1; 7:25; 10:73–7; 11:32–4; 12:53–4; 14:16; 15:63; 16:27, 40, 66; 19:25–6**  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **6:60; 10:70–3, 75, 77; 19:21**

**Fraser, honorable Joan -- Suite**

Transports Canada, sécurité, **19:40**

**Hubley, honorable Elizabeth**

Profilage racial, **16:88**

**Jaffer, honorable Mobina S.B.**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **2:64; 10:69**  
 Approche communautaire, **2:26, 51–4; 3:17–18; 9:67; 10:11, 13, 34–5; 11:21, 66; 13:45; 17:11, 44–7, 61–2**  
 Argent et terrorisme, **8:16–18; 11:36; 14:36**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **9:12**  
 Attentats terroristes, **8:53, 67; 11:70**  
 Audiences d'investigation, **12:63–4**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **1:44; 8:37**  
 Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **13:17–18**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **2:24; 9:12, 45–6; 10:48–9; 12:10, 39, 55–7; 14:14**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **8:52; 12:41**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **14:13–14; 17:25–6**  
 Coopération internationale, **10:57–8, 60–1, 69; 11:20; 12:88**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **1:43; 10:47–8, 56–7, 69; 11:35–6, 68; 12:11, 74–6, 89–90**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **10:35**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **17:26**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **1:44; 2:66; 10:47–8, 57; 12:10, 57, 88–9; 14:13–14**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **3:35**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **1:44; 2:24, 65–6; 9:64; 17:48**  
 Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1:12–13, 16, 20**  
 Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **14:14**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **2:26; 3:17; 7:27; 8:52–3, 67–8; 10:10, 48–9; 11:66; 12:11, 40; 13:16–17**  
 Police et associations policières, **10:13**  
 Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:68–73**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:52, 68–73**  
 Profilage racial, **1:44–6, 62; 2:65; 3:34–5; 9:13, 27–8; 10:11, 68; 17:10, 26, 46**  
 Sécurité nationale, **11:66; 12:10–11; 17:12**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **2:26; 3:14–17, 35; 8:52**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **12:77**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **11:70**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **1:61–2; 2:41–2, 64; 3:34; 9:14, 47; 14:15, 37**  
 Torture, **11:20–1; 12:20**

**Joyal, honorable Serge**

Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA), **19:54–60, 65–6**  
 Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **6:60; 10:70–3, 75, 77; 19:21**  
 Approche communautaire, **2:57; 4:55–8; 9:60; 12:67; 13:62–3, 65–6; 14:52; 17:31, 49–50, 52, 54–7; 18:54–5, 57–9; 19:22**  
 Argent et terrorisme, **1:50–1; 14:39, 41**



**Joyal, Hon. Serge – Cont'd**

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA), **19:54–60, 65–6**  
 Canadian Red Cross, **16:38–9**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **3:31, 42–3; 4:21, 55–6, 89–90; 16:61; 18:21**  
 Case law, **2:58; 3:31; 17:18; 19:23–4, 90**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **3:31; 8:55, 72; 15:69; 18:28; 20:26–7**  
 Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **7:49–52; 13:24–7**  
 Community outreach, **2:57; 4:55–8; 9:60; 12:67; 13:62–3, 65–6; 14:52; 17:31, 49–50, 52, 54–7; 18:54–5, 57–9; 19:22**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **8:25–31, 37–8; 9:21; 10:82**  
 Intelligence services, role, **4:87–90; 7:50–2; 15:66; 18:21–2**  
 International cooperation, **1:55–6; 3:43; 4:90; 5:24; 6:60; 10:54, 74; 11:55; 12:51, 64; 15:36; 16:26**  
 Legislation and covenants, **1:42–3, 50, 56, 71; 4:38, 87; 5:23–5, 50, 53, 63, 68; 8:28, 56–7, 72; 9:28; 10:54, 59; 11:54; 12:15, 66, 82; 13:26; 14:17, 19; 15:60–1; 16:28, 66; 19:18–19, 56, 65**  
 Money and terrorism, **1:50–1; 14:39, 41**  
 Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:11–14, 17–18**  
 National security, **5:24–5, 64–5; 11:54, 60–2; 12:14–17, 64–5; 13:31–2; 15:60–4; 17:18–21; 19:39**  
 Oversight agencies, **1:72; 3:41–2; 8:54–9, 72–3; 10:17, 19–22, 36–7, 55; 12:24–6; 15:58–9, 67–70; 16:64–5; 18:23–4, 29**  
 Police forces and associations, **7:69–70; 13:24**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **2:36, 58–60; 3:33; 6:40; 15:34; 16:41; 19:19, 92**  
 Privacy, **5:68; 9:28–9; 10:54, 59; 12:80–4, 91–4; 16:26–7**  
 Procedure, Organization of committee, **2:57, 71–2, 74**  
 Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:71–2, 74**  
 Racial profiling, **5:25–6, 53, 76–7; 7:68; 9:19–20; 15:26–7; 17:31–2**  
 Radical movements, **4:76; 18:21–3**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **7:22–4; 10:19–20, 22, 35–6**  
 Security certificates, **3:31–2; 4:36–8; 5:50–1; 6:39, 41–2; 9:20, 59–60; 12:16, 18–19, 53, 55, 66; 15:31, 68; 16:41; 19:19, 22, 91**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **4:54, 57; 6:58–60; 9:58–9; 11:19; 15:26, 28; 16:38–40; 18:21–2; 19:89–90**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **15:35–7**  
 Terrorism, definition, **5:79; 9:19–20; 10:53; 16:61**  
 Terrorism, global context, **4:13, 15, 21, 25, 58, 77; 8:81; 14:41**  
 Terrorism, victims, **20:26**  
 Terrorist attacks, **20:27**  
 Torture, **2:67; 3:32; 5:51, 53, 63; 6:40–3, 59–62; 11:33–4; 12:65; 15:30–1; 17:18, 21; 19:23–4, 88**  
 Transport Canada, security, **19:36–8, 42–4**  
 United Nations (UN), **14:16–17, 19**

**Joyal, honorable Serge -- Suite**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **2:36, 58–60; 3:33; 6:40; 15:34; 16:41; 19:19, 92**  
 Attentats terroristes, **20:27**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **8:25–31, 37–8; 9:21; 10:82**  
 Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **7:49–52; 13:24–7**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **3:31–2; 4:36–8; 5:50–1; 6:39, 41–2; 9:20, 59–60; 12:16, 18–19, 53, 55, 66; 15:31, 68; 16:41; 19:19, 22, 91**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **3:31; 8:55, 72; 15:69; 18:28; 20:26–7**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **3:31–2; 6:60–1; 7:25; 10:73–7; 11:32–4; 12:53–4; 14:16; 15:63; 16:27, 40, 66; 19:25–6**  
 Coopération internationale, **1:55–6; 3:43; 4:90; 5:24; 6:60; 10:54, 74; 11:55; 12:51, 64; 15:36; 16:26**  
 Croix-Rouge canadienne, **16:38–9**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **5:68; 9:28–9; 10:54, 59; 12:80–4, 91–4; 16:26–7**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **7:22–4; 10:19–20, 22, 35–6**  
 Jurisprudence, **2:58; 3:31; 17:18; 19:23–4, 90**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **1:42; 4:55; 9:19; 10:56; 11:17–18, 54–5; 15:56–8; 16:62; 19:92**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **1:42–3, 50, 56, 71; 4:38, 87; 5:23–5, 50, 53, 63, 68; 8:28, 56–7, 72; 9:28; 10:54, 59; 11:54; 12:15, 66, 82; 13:26; 14:17, 19; 15:60–1; 16:28, 66; 19:18–19, 56, 65**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **1:41–3, 71–2; 2:38; 3:34, 42; 4:77–8, 87; 5:53, 64, 75–6; 9:17–19, 29, 59; 10:55; 11:55; 12:66; 15:56–8, 69–70; 16:28, 41, 62–3; 19:92**  
 Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1:11–14, 17–18**  
 Mouvements radicaux, **4:76; 18:21–3**  
 Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **14:16–17, 19**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **1:72; 3:41–2; 8:54–9, 72–3; 10:17, 19–22, 36–7, 55; 12:24–6; 15:58–9, 67–70; 16:64–5; 18:23–4, 29**  
 Police et associations policières, **7:69–70; 13:24**  
 Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:71–2, 74**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:57, 71–2, 74**  
 Profilage racial, **5:25–6, 53, 76–7; 7:68; 9:19–20; 15:26–7; 17:31–2**  
 Sécurité nationale, **5:24–5, 64–5; 11:54, 60–2; 12:14–17, 64–5; 13:31–2; 15:60–4; 17:18–21; 19:39**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **3:31, 42–3; 4:21, 55–6, 89–90; 16:61; 18:21**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **4:87–90; 7:50–2; 15:66; 18:21–2**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **4:54, 57; 6:58–60; 9:58–9; 11:19; 15:26, 28; 16:38–40; 18:21–2; 19:89–90**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **4:13, 15, 21, 25, 58, 77; 8:81; 14:41**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **5:79; 9:19–20; 10:53; 16:61**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **15:35–7**  
 Terrorisme, victimes, **20:26**  
 Torture, **2:67; 3:32; 5:51, 53, 63; 6:40–3, 59–62; 11:33–4; 12:65; 15:30–1; 17:18, 21; 19:23–4, 88**  
 Transports Canada, sécurité, **19:36–8, 42–4**

**Kinsella, Hon. Noël A.**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **3:26; 4:48–9; 5:61, 74–5; 6:37–9; 7:21, 38, 64; 9:9–10, 30, 40–2; 11:13–14, 50; 13:9–11, 50–1**

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **3:27–8; 5:43, 55, 62, 65**

Border control, **6:50; 7:20; 14:12–13**

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **3:28; 5:16**

Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **7:38–40; 13:9–12**

Community outreach, **13:51, 53–4**

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **5:16**

Intelligence services, role, **4:35; 5:15**

International cooperation, **5:73; 6:37–9; 9:11**

Legislation and covenants, **3:27–38; 4:66; 5:17, 43–4; 6:26, 36, 50; 9:69; 11:16; 14:11–12, 34**

List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **3:26–7; 4:65, 84**

Money and terrorism, **9:30–1, 69–70; 14:34–5**

Motions and decisions, Documents concerning Security Certificate Case, exhibited, **6:26–7**

Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:10–11, 15, 17, 20**

National security, **3:27; 5:18, 43–4, 55, 62, 65; 11:50**

Oversight agencies, **9:42**

Points of order, Clarifications on parliamentary privilege extending to the members and witnesses of the Committee, **5:30**

Points of order, O'Neill Affair, Senator Fraser, **5:30**

Police forces and associations, **7:18–20, 63–7**

Privacy, **9:10**

Procedure, Committee's mandate, **6:37**

Racial profiling, **5:62; 7:65–6; 9:43; 11:16**

Radical movements, **4:20**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **7:18–19**

Security certificates, **6:26, 36, 50**

Terrorism, Canada, **4:8, 49–50, 83–4; 5:16; 6:51–2; 7:20**

Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **6:50; 9:11**

Terrorism, definition, **5:79–80; 6:48–9; 9:43**

Terrorism, international, **4:8–9**

Terrorist organizations, **4:64**

Torture, **1:64; 3:28–9; 4:65–6; 5:44–5; 6:39, 51–2; 9:69–71; 11:16; 14:11**

United Nations (UN), **14:10**

**Lynch-Staunton, Hon. John, Deputy Chair of the Committee (issues 1-13)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **2:29–30, 45–6, 65–6; 5:21; 6:21–2; 7:73; 10:44–6; 12:27, 62**

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **6:21; 7:73–4**

Border control, **2:42; 6:56–8; 12:49–50**

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **7:12–13; 10:65–7**

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **3:10–12, 36–7**

Case law, **2:42; 3:13; 4:10; 6:19–23, 55–8; 8:89; 12:48–50**

Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **13:28–31**

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **8:13–14**

Intelligence services, role, **10:34**

International cooperation, **1:52–4, 56; 4:11; 12:48, 51**

Legislation and covenants, **1:37, 53; 2:27, 29, 46; 3:10–11; 4:10, 28, 30; 5:21, 23; 6:21; 12:62–3**

**Kinsella, honorable Noël A.**

Approche communautaire, **13:51, 53–4**

Argent et terrorisme, **9:30–1, 69–70; 14:34–5**

Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **5:16**

Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **7:38–40; 13:9–12**

Certificats de sécurité, **6:26, 36, 50**

Contrôle des frontières, **6:50; 7:20; 14:12–13**

Coopération internationale, **5:73; 6:37–9; 9:11**

Droit à la vie privée, **9:10**

Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **7:18–19**

Législation antiterroriste, buts, **3:27–8; 5:43, 55, 62, 65**

Législation et engagements internationaux, **3:27–8; 4:66; 5:17, 43–4; 6:26, 36, 50; 9:69; 11:16; 14:11–12, 34**

Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **3:26–7; 4:65, 84**

Loi antiterroriste, examen, **3:26; 4:48–9; 5:61, 74–5; 6:37–9; 7:21, 38, 64; 9:9–10, 30, 40–2; 11:13–14, 50; 13:9–11, 50–1**

Motions et décisions, Dépôt de "Documents concernant le processus de certificat," **6:26–7**

Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1:10–11, 15, 17, 20**

Mouvements radicaux, **4:20**

Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **14:10**

Organisations terroristes, **4:64**

Organismes de surveillance, **9:42**

Police et associations policières, **7:18–20, 63–7**

Procédure, Mandat du comité, **6:37**

Profilage racial, **5:62; 7:65–6; 9:43; 11:16**

Rappel au règlement, Affaire O'Neill, Sénateur Fraser, **5:30**

Rappel au règlement, Clarifications sur le privilège parlementaire touchant les membres et les témoins du Comité, **5:30**

Sécurité nationale, **3:27; 5:18, 43–4, 55, 62, 65; 11:50**

Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **3:28; 5:16**

Services de renseignement, rôle, **4:35; 5:15**

Terrorisme, Canada, **4:8, 49–50, 83–4; 5:16; 6:51–2; 7:20**

Terrorisme, définition, **5:79–80; 6:48–9; 9:43**

Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **6:50; 9:11**

Terrorisme, international, **4:8–9**

Torture, **1:64; 3:28–9; 4:65–6; 5:44–5; 6:39, 51–2; 9:69–71; 11:16; 14:11**

**Lynch-Staunton, honorable John, vice-président du comité (fasc. 1 à 13)**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **7:12–13; 10:65–7**

Argent et terrorisme, **2:45; 4:69; 8:15–16**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **2:46, 48–9; 12:61–3**

Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **8:13–14**

Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **13:28–31**

Certificats de sécurité, **1:37–8, 63, 65–6; 2:47; 3:10–12, 36; 4:28–30, 39–41; 6:22–4, 39–40; 8:89; 12:8**

Contrôle des frontières, **2:42; 6:56–8; 12:49–50**

Coopération internationale, **1:52–4, 56; 4:11; 12:48, 51**

Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **7:9–12; 10:6–7, 9–10, 32–4**

**Lynch-Staunton, Hon. John, Deputy Chair of the Committee**  
– *Cont'd*

List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **1:35–7; 2:29; 4:68, 74–5; 12:60**  
 Money and terrorism, **2:45; 4:69; 8:15–16**  
 Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:12–15, 18–19, 21**  
 National security, **5:21–3; 12:8–10**  
 Oversight agencies, **8:69–71**  
 Points of order, O'Neill Affair, Senator Fraser, **5:22–3**  
 Police forces and associations, **7:74**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **2:46, 48–9; 12:61–3**  
 Procedure, Organization of committee, **2:49, 69–70, 72–4; 4:11**  
 Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:69–70, 72–4**  
 Radical movements, **4:53, 69**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **7:9–12; 10:6–7, 9–10, 32–4**  
 Security certificates, **1:37–8, 63, 65–6; 2:47; 3:10–12, 36; 4:28–30, 39–41; 6:22–4, 39–40; 8:89; 12:8**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **4:53, 69; 6:54–5**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **6:21**  
 Terrorism, global context, **3:37; 4:17–18; 7:74; 8:78–9**  
 Terrorism, international, **4:10–11**  
 Torture, **1:38–9, 63–5; 2:42–3, 46–8; 3:12–13; 6:58**

**Mercer, Hon. Terry M.**

Border control, **6:68**  
 Case law, **6:68**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **10:23–4**  
 Security certificates, **6:69**  
 Torture, **6:68**

**Mitchell, Hon. Grant**

Community outreach, **16:89–90**  
 Racial profiling, **16:91–2**

**Munson, Hon. Jim**

Canadian Red Cross, **16:30–1**  
 National security, **16:31–2**  
 Security certificates, **16:30**

**Prud'homme, Hon. Marcel**

Community outreach, **2:53**  
 Intelligence services, role, **10:32; 19:97–8**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **2:48**  
 Procedure, Organization of committee, **2:75**  
 Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:75**  
 Racial profiling, **10:30–1**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **10:30–1**  
 Terrorism, global context, **19:98–9**

**Rompkey, Hon. Bill**

Transport Canada, security, **19:41–2**

**Lynch-Staunton, honorable John, vice-président du comité --**  
*Suite*

Jurisprudence, **2:42; 3:13; 4:10; 6:19–23, 55–8; 8:89; 12:48–50**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **6:21; 7:73–4**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **1:37, 53; 2:27, 29, 46; 3:10–11; 4:10, 28, 30; 5:21, 23; 6:21; 12:62–3**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **1:35–7; 2:29; 4:68, 74–5; 12:60**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **2:29–30, 45–6, 65–6; 5:21; 6:21–2; 7:73; 10:44–6; 12:27, 62**  
 Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1:12–15, 18–19, 21**  
 Mouvements radicaux, **4:53, 69**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **8:69–71**  
 Police et associations policières, **7:74**  
 Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:69–70, 72–4**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:49, 69–70, 72–4; 4:11**  
 Rappel au règlement, Affaire O'Neill, Sénateur Fraser, **5:22–3**  
 Sécurité nationale, **5:21–3; 12:8–10**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **3:10–12, 36–7**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **10:34**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **4:53, 69; 6:54–5**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **3:37; 4:17–18; 7:74; 8:78–9**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **6:21**  
 Terrorisme, international, **4:10–11**  
 Torture, **1:38–9, 63–5; 2:42–3, 46–8; 3:12–13; 6:58**

**Mercer, honorable Terry M.**

Certificats de sécurité, **6:69**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **6:68**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **10:23–4**  
 Jurisprudence, **6:68**  
 Torture, **6:68**

**Mitchell, honorable Grant**

Approche communautaire, **16:89–90**  
 Profilage racial, **16:91–2**

**Munson, honorable Jim**

Certificats de sécurité, **16:30**  
 Croix-Rouge canadienne, **16:30–1**  
 Sécurité nationale, **16:31–2**

**Prud'homme, honorable Marcel**

Approche communautaire, **2:53**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **2:48**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **10:30–1**  
 Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:75**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:75**  
 Profilage racial, **10:30–1**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **10:32; 19:97–8**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **19:98–9**

**Rompkey, honorable William**

Transports Canada, sécurité, **19:41–2**

**Smith, Hon. David P.**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **1:40; 4:46, 73, 84; 5:46, 72; 6:45; 7:32; 9:16–17, 49, 55; 13:22, 24; 17:21**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **1:39; 4:47, 73; 5:13–14, 46, 66, 73; 6:44; 7:32; 15:17; 17:21**  
 Border control, **6:64; 12:42, 44; 19:18**  
 Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA), **19:49–51, 53**  
 Case law, **13:60–1**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **15:17–18, 64–5; 19:17**  
 Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **13:21–3**  
 Community outreach, **13:58–9; 19:84–6**  
 Intelligence services, role, **15:15, 65**  
 International cooperation, **1:40–1**  
 Legislation and covenants, **5:12, 72; 12:23**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **5:73; 12:59**  
 National security, **12:22–4; 15:50**  
 Oversight agencies, **15:16**  
 Privacy, **12:84–5**  
 Racial profiling, **5:47; 9:49; 17:21–3**  
 Radical movements, **4:12–13, 47, 73**  
 Security certificates, **4:31; 6:31; 12:44; 19:17**  
 Terrorism, Australia, **8:86**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **3:29–31; 4:47; 15:22, 50**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **1:39–40; 19:85**  
 Terrorism, definition, **8:84–5; 12:59–60**  
 Terrorism, global context, **8:85**  
 Terrorism, international, **4:22–3, 31–2, 85**  
 Terrorist attacks, **15:17–18, 64**  
 Terrorist organizations, **3:30; 4:73; 5:73**  
 Torture, **6:44, 64; 12:43–4, 58**

**Stratton, Hon. Terry**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **1:33, 57–8, 61; 2:32, 34–5; 7:60–1; 9:15; 11:28–9; 15:55–6; 16:33–5, 58–9, 85; 17:12; 18:51**  
 Case law, **17:14**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **8:32–3**  
 International cooperation, **12:86**  
 Oversight agencies, **8:50–2; 11:28; 17:13; 20:28**  
 Police forces and associations, **7:60–2**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **2:35; 12:44–6; 17:14**  
 Privacy, **12:73–4, 85–6**  
 Procedure, Organization of committee, **2:67, 70, 72, 74**  
 Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:70, 72, 74**  
 Racial profiling, **7:60; 16:86; 17:27–8; 18:51**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **7:30–2**  
 Security certificates, **12:48**  
 Terrorism, Australia, **8:82**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **11:29–30**  
 Terrorism, victims, **20:28**  
 Torture, **2:36**

**Zimmer, Hon. Rod A. A.**

Intelligence services, role, **20:26**

**Smith, honorable David P.**

Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA), **19:49–51, 53**  
 Approche communautaire, **13:58–9; 19:84–6**  
 Attentats terroristes, **15:17–18, 64**  
 Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **13:21–3**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **4:31; 6:31; 12:44; 19:17**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **15:17–18, 64–5; 19:17**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **6:64; 12:42, 44; 19:18**  
 Coopération internationale, **1:40–1**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **12:84–5**  
 Jurisprudence, **13:60–1**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **1:39; 4:47, 73; 5:13–14, 46, 66, 73; 6:44; 7:32; 15:17; 17:21**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **5:12, 72; 12:23**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **5:73; 12:59**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **1:40; 4:46, 73, 84; 5:46, 72; 6:45; 7:32; 9:16–17, 49, 55; 13:22, 24; 17:21**  
 Mouvements radicaux, **4:12–13, 47, 73**  
 Organisations terroristes, **3:30; 4:73; 5:73**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **15:16**  
 Profilage racial, **5:47; 9:49; 17:21–3**  
 Sécurité nationale, **12:22–4; 15:50**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **15:15, 65**  
 Terrorisme, Australie, **8:86**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **3:29–31; 4:47; 15:22, 50**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **8:85**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **8:84–5; 12:59–60**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **1:39–40; 19:85**  
 Terrorisme, international, **4:22–3, 31–2, 85**  
 Torture, **6:44, 64; 12:43–4, 58**

**Stratton, honorable Terry**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **2:35; 12:44–6; 17:14**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **8:32–3**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **12:48**  
 Coopération internationale, **12:86**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **12:73–4, 85–6**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **7:30–2**  
 Jurisprudence, **17:14**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **1:33, 57–8, 61; 2:32, 34–5; 7:60–1; 9:15; 11:28–9; 15:55–6; 16:33–5, 58–9, 85; 17:12; 18:51**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **8:50–2; 11:28; 17:13; 20:28**  
 Police et associations policières, **7:60–2**  
 Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:70, 72, 74**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:67, 70, 72, 74**  
 Profilage racial, **7:60; 16:86; 17:27–8; 18:51**  
 Terrorisme, Australie, **8:82**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **11:29–30**  
 Terrorisme, victimes, **20:28**  
 Torture, **2:36**

**Zimmer, honorable Rod A. A.**

Services de renseignement, rôle, **20:26**

## SUBJECTS

**Anti-terrorism Act, review**Accountability. *See also* Oversight agencies

Due process, **2:18**, 21–3, 38, 66; **4:72**; **5:36**, 41, 46–7, 70–1; **6:12**, 45; **9:19**, 54, 59, 64–6; **10:16**; **13:42**, 51, 55; **15:68–70**; **16:28**, 41, 49  
 Extraordinary component, **1:42**; **2:38**; **4:49**, 78; **5:61**, 64–5, 67, 76; **9:6**, 8, 11, 16–18, 29, 32, 36, 41–2, 54–5, 67; **11:40**, 46–7, 53; **13:40–1**; **18:43**  
 Legislative safeguards, **1:32**, 59–60, 71; **2:12**, 18–19, 25–6, 38–9; **4:78**, 86; **7:28**; **9:29**; **11:7**; **13:42**; **14:11**; **16:47**; **19:71**  
 Sunset clauses, **1:33**, 41–2, 46; **2:19**, 54–5; **4:49**; **5:7**, 60–1, 74–6; **7:58–9**; **9:41**; **10:46**; **13:44**; **15:56**, 59, 66; **16:33–5**, 58–61, 74, 85–6; **17:12–13**; **18:50–1**, 61  
 Transparency, **1:26**; **2:19**; **5:11**; **9:50**; **10:41**, 50–1

## Clauses, frequency of usage

Limited usage, **1:57**; **2:45–6**, 54, 56; **5:6**, 57, 61, 74, 76; **10:44–6**; **11:14–15**, 22–3, 28–9; **12:27**, 62; **13:54**; **14:29**, 50; **15:58**; **16:80–1**; **17:13–14**  
 Prevention aspects, **1:27**, 60; **2:29–30**, 32, 65; **3:26**; **4:73**; **6:21–2**; **7:6–7**, 21–2, 29, 73; **9:11–12**; **10:50**; **17:8**; **19:77**

## Legislative aspects

Changes, **1:60–1**; **2:24**, 66; **3:26**, 34; **5:6**, 39; **7:32**; **11:15**, 50–1, 55; **12:27**; **13:9**, 24, 50–1, 55; **14:50**; **15:55**, 59; **16:21**, 55; **17:13**, 15; **18:13**, 41, 45; **19:76–7**. *See also* Suggestions / changes *Under* Legislative definition, Canada *Under* Terrorism, definition  
 Impact on other laws, **1:31**, 44; **2:56**, 62–3; **3:26**, 34; **5:8**, 12, 21, 40, 42, 57; **8:8**, 43–4; **9:15**, 18, 39; **10:62**; **11:41**, 56; **13:6–7**; **14:28**; **15:40**; **16:19**, 55; **18:42–3**  
 International comparison, **1:30**, 42–3; **2:15**, 17–18, 23, 34–5; **4:87–8**, 92–3; **7:22**; **9:15–16**, 49–51; **11:45–6**, 56; **16:73–4**; **19:92–3**  
 Legislation overlap, **1:40**; **2:24–5**; **5:6**, 53, 57–8, 72; **6:22**; **9:23**; **11:39**, 41; **14:50**; **15:43–5**, 47, 49, 51, 53, 59–60; **16:44**, 46, 82; **17:6**, 16  
 Scope of review, **1:33**, 48; **2:19–20**, 24–5, 32, 44; **3:34**; **5:52**, 69; **6:37**; **9:25**, 39; **11:8–9**, 58; **12:66**; **13:54**; **14:30**, 33; **15:40**, 43, 47–8, 53–4; **16:34**, 44–5; **17:51**

Oversight. *See also* Oversight agencies

Charter, **1:71–2**; **2:15–17**, 19, 65–6; **3:42**; **9:16**; **15:63**  
 Courts, **2:15**, 21–2; **5:13–14**, 37; **11:53**  
 Parliamentary, **2:19**, 23–4, 34, 38–9; **4:48–9**; **5:7**, 69; **7:8**; **9:9**, 15, 17–19, 25–6, 32–3; **10:55–6**; **11:38**, 63; **13:10–11**  
 Permanent review mechanism, **4:77–8**; **5:60–2**, 75–6; **9:29–30**, 39–42; **10:45–7**, 50–1; **11:8**, 13–14, 45, 50–1, 69; **15:41–2**; **16:25**, 33–4, 58–61; **19:83–4**

Support / concerns. *See also* Evaluation, Anti-terrorism Act *Under* United Nations (UN)

Interest groups / academics, **5:31**; **11:38–9**, 41, 46, 55–6; **13:53**; **15:7**, 11, 48, 52, 56; **16:14**, 35, 44, 48–9, 59–60, 76, 81, 86; **17:7–9**, 15, 17; **18:31**, 41, 45, 50; **20:12**  
 Law organizations, **9:6**, 9–10, 32–4, 37–8, 42, 51  
 Population, **1:30**; **5:11**, 78–9; **10:40–1**; **15:56–7**, 60; **16:62–3**; **17:21**, 48; **19:70**  
 Public education and knowledge, **5:7–8**, 12, 19, 26, 79; **10:47**; **11:55**, 57, 59–60; **15:10**, 58; **16:30**, 65, 67

## SUJETS

**Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA)**

## Coopération

Aéroports et compagnies aériennes, **19:52**, 58, 66–7  
 Services de police, **19:47**, 54–5, 57–8, 64–5  
 Services de sécurité, intérieurs, **19:47**, 50  
 Services de sécurité, internationaux, **19:47**, 51–3, 63–4, 66–8  
 Transports Canada, **19:47**, 49, 63, 65–7

## Mandat

Contrôle, bagages, employés et passagers, **19:46–7**, 49, 51, 54–61, 63, 65–7  
 Examen, **19:55**, 61, 65  
 Personnel de sécurité, **19:46–7**, 50, 54–5, 57, 59–62, 64  
 Ressources, **19:46**, 49–50, 55, 65  
 Sécurité dans les aéroports, **19:46–7**, 49–56, 58, 64

Traitement des renseignements, **19:52–3**, 65–6

## Voyageurs, attitudes

Confiance, **19:48**, 53  
 Éducation, **19:59**, 63–5  
 Processus de plainte, **19:59–60**, 62  
 Profilage racial, perceptions, **19:60–2**; *Voir aussi*

**Profilage racial****Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC)**

## Déclaration sur la frontière intelligente Canada - États-Unis

Mandat, **6:52–3**; **10:62**; **15:40**; **16:82**  
 Mesures de sécurité, **16:82–3**

## Gestion des renseignements

Collecte, analyse et partage, **1:52**, 61; **6:53**, 60; **10:62–5**, 71, 74–5, 78–80  
 Protection de la vie privée, **10:62–5**  
 Voyageurs, renseignements et passeports, **10:63**, 65, 71, 3; **17:7**

## Mandat

Administration et sécurité frontalière, **10:61–3**, 66–72, 74, 77, 80–1; **12:68**; **19:10**, 31–2  
 Création et ressources, **3:21**; **10:71**; **19:10**  
 Processus d'émission de certificats de sécurité, rôle, **2:47**; **3:40**; **19:10**

Trafic transfrontalier, supervision, **10:61**, 72–3; **15:41**

## Personnel de première ligne

Coopération avec la police et les agences gouvernementales, **10:66–7**, 79  
 Formation, **1:46**; **5:77**; **6:52–3**; **10:69**; **19:20–2**  
 Port d'armes, **7:12–13**; **10:65–6**, 77  
 Pouvoirs, **7:12**; **10:66–7**, 75–7  
 Supervision, **2:64**; **10:64**, 80

**Approche communautaire, Voir aussi** Relations publiques, relations avec la communauté *Sous* Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS)Communautés minoritaires, *Voir aussi* Profilage racial

Climat de confiance, **1:31**, 44; **4:55–6**, 59; **7:62–3**; **12:63**; **13:43**, 45–8, 50, 54–5; **16:79**, 91; **18:47**, 62, 64; **19:85–6**; **20:12**, 19  
 Informateurs, recrutement, **9:68**; **11:22**; **13:38**; **18:35**, 40

**Anti-terrorism Act, review – Cont'd**Support / concerns – *Cont'd*

State, **1**:29–30, 33–4, 41, 46–7, 57–8, 60; **2**:38–9, 65–6; **4**:46, 73; **5**:11–12, 36, 48; **7**:22, 28; **9**:42; **10**:46, 51–2; **13**:19–20, 22; **15**:44; **16**:62; **19**:73, 79, 94–5

**Anti-terrorism legislation, goals**

## Maintaining

Canadian values, **1**:25–7, 32, 71; **16**:30; **19**:75, 87  
Human and civil rights, **2**:21–2; **3**:27; **4**:49; **5**:43–4, 62–5; **9**:34–5, 38–9; **10**:56; **11**:8, 15, 39–43, 47, 54–5, 59–60; **13**:43; **15**:16, 25, 29, 47; **16**:74; **19**:8

## Preventing

Hate crimes, legislative coverage, **1**:70; **2**:18–19; **18**:40, 64. *See also* Hate crimes *Under Terrorism, Canada*  
Organized crime / defamation, **1**:24, 27, 58–9; **14**:22; **18**:65; **19**:77  
Terrorism deterrence, **2**:30; **3**:10; **4**:85–6; **5**:72–3; **6**:20–1, 37–8, 44–5; **7**:59, 73–5; **9**:7; **15**:57; **19**:70, 75, 88; **20**:9, 11, 14, 17, 21  
Zero tolerance principle, **2**:14; **19**:75

## Protecting

Activists, **5**:40; **16**:13–14, 29; **17**:7, 26, 29  
Charities, **1**:50, 58; **13**:44; **14**:29, 31, 40, 43–4; **16**:31; **18**:42. *See also* Charities *Under Money and terrorism*  
Humanitarian activities, **16**:17, 21, 36  
Immigrant communities from radicalization, **4**:83; **14**:31–2, 34, 40–1, 43–4; **15**:8–9; **18**:40; **20**:11, 22  
Religious minorities, **4**:55; **15**:10–12, 17; **19**:87

## Providing

Balance between rights and security, **1**:25, 32, 42; **2**:13–17, 20, 22–3; **3**:28; **4**:73, 84; **5**:13, 44, 46, 56–7, 66–7; **7**:32; **9**:37–9, 54; **10**:42–4; **11**:18–19, 23, 44, 47, 52; **13**:6–7; **14**:20–1; **15**:25–6, 39, 47, 51, 56–8; **16**:44, 50; **17**:6, 36; **18**:62; **19**:74  
Legislative coverage, **1**:39, 41; **11**:15; **16**:62–3  
Security, **1**:24–5, 28, 32, 48, 70–1; **2**:13–14, 35; **4**:47; **5**:14, 55, 62–7, 70; **7**:8–9; **9**:11, 19; **11**:8, 17–18, 23, 44, 51; **16**:36; **17**:21; **19**:8, 26, 74, 92, 100; **20**:16. *See also* **National security**

**Border control**

## Canada - United States

Diplomatic relationship, **6**:57–8, 67–70; **7**:20–1, 23, 25; **10**:74–7; **12**:50; **17**:17; **19**:33  
Ease of movement, **17**:10, 16; **19**:26–7, 32–3  
Mobility rights, **15**:63; **16**:26–7; **19**:17–18

## Consular and diplomatic access and treatment

Citizenship, **6**:52; **16**:40  
Dual citizenship, **6**:66–9; **19**:18

## Foreign national / Canadian citizen, differences

Civil rights, **16**:49–53, 66–70  
Due process, **16**:51–2  
Legal treatment, **12**:33; **19**:15

## Immigration policy

Admissibility, **19**:10, 15  
Extradition and deportation, **3**:31–2; **6**:50, 56, 60–3, 66; **10**:73; **11**:32–4; **12**:42, 44, 54; **14**:12–13, 17; **15**:15, 31–2; **16**:50, 52–3, 68, 70; **19**:25–6  
Extraordinary rendition, **3**:31–2; **6**:56, 58; **11**:12; **18**:37.  
*See also* Expulsion to countries practicing torture *Under Torture*

**Approche communautaire -- Suite**Communautés minoritaires -- *Suite*

Marginalisation, perceptions, **1**:45, 62; **2**:26, 57; **3**:18; **4**:51, 58, 71; **9**:35–6, 44, 53, 58, 64, 68; **11**:21, 62; **12**:67; **13**:43–4, 52, 56–7; **14**:52; **16**:76, 78, 83, 87; **17**:9–11, 22–3, 31, 33, 35, 42, 48–50, 54–5, 60; **18**:34–6, 41, 47–9; **19**:22, 85; **20**:24

Processus de plainte, **4**:56–7; **10**:14; **13**:58–9; **16**:80, 89 91; **17**:48–9; **18**:9, 54, 57; **19**:22

Relations et tactiques, forces de l'ordre, **3**:17; **10**:11, 13; **13**:34, 36–40, 45, 53–4, 54, 56–9; **16**:77; **17**:11, 22, 33, 41, 48; **18**:12–15, 39–40, 47–8, 50, 53, 61

## Immigrants / pays d'origine, liens

Condamnations, gouvernements étrangers, **13**:60–2; **18**:32

Politique étrangère canadienne, **17**:64–6; **18**:32

## Sensibilités culturelles

Consultations, **1**:27; **2**:26, 57; **5**:77; **7**:17–18; **9**:63–4; **10**:11–12, 14, 35; **13**:45, 48, 62, 65–6; **14**:33; **16**:94; **17**:40, 52; **18**:40, 54, 57, 62–3

Dialogue, citoyens et leaders musulmans, **4**:61–2, 70; **9**:60; **11**:63; **13**:40, 46–9, 60–1, 67; **17**:39, 53–5; **18**:49, 59, 63; **19**:70, 86–7

Multiculturalisme, éducation, **4**:59; **7**:15, 17; **10**:34–5; **13**:45, 48, 50–1; **17**:38–9, 51; **18**:34, 40, 47, 49; **19**:86

Promotion et recrutement, **1**:44–5; **4**:51; **9**:56; **13**:65; **17**:61–2

Stratégies, **4**:51, 55–7, 59; **5**:54; **9**:36, 55; **11**:21–2; **13**:34, 38, 46, 61; **17**:37, 62; **19**:86, 88

## Table ronde transculturelle sur la sécurité

Communautés représentées, **17**:39–41, 45, 47, 52–3, 59; **18**:57

Création, **1**:70; **2**:26, 51; **4**:56; **11**:48, 66; **17**:35, 42, 44, 51, 56–7; **18**:63; **19**:78

Mandat et ressources, **1**:28, 31, 45; **2**:26, 51–3; **4**:56, 58; **5**:27, 41, 53–4; **9**:60, 63; **13**:45–6, 62, 64–7; **16**:93–4; **17**:36–44, 49–52, 54–7, 59–61, 63–4; **18**:54–8

Membres, **2**:52–4; **13**:46–7, 62–7; **16**:93–4; **17**:35–7, 41, 43–6, 52–4, 58–9, 63–4; **18**:53–6, 58–9; **19**:84

Sensibilisation et promotion, **17**:37–8, 42–3, 47–8, 52–4, 56, 60–2, 64–5; **18**:59; **19**:86–7

**Argent et terrorisme, Voir aussi Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE)**

## Blanchiment d'argent, financement du terrorisme, prévention

Différences, blanchiment d'argent / financement du terrorisme, **14**:9, 22–3

Groupe d'action financière (GAFI), **1**:26, 52; **2**:55; **14**:45, 48

Saisie, confiscation et gel de fonds, **1**:47, 49, 51; **2**:45; **5**:59; **6**:37; **11**:14; **16**:22–3

## Entreprises de services monétaires

Hawalas (Entreprises parallèles d'envoi de fonds), **8**:15 18; **11**:36; **16**:78–9, 85

Permis et inscription, **8**:15–17

Supervision de l'État, **8**:15–16

Exigences de déclarer, **1**:50–1; **14**:35, 49

## Financement international du terrorisme

Lévy de fonds en Occident, **4**:68–9, 74–5, 80, 93; **20**:10–11

Poursuites, Code criminel, **14**:28, 31, 44, 50; **20**:7

**Border control – Cont'd**Immigration policy – *Cont'd*

General aspects, **1:60–1, 66; 12:53–4; 14:13–14, 16–17; 15:12–13, 20, 23–4, 27–8, 40; 17:17**

**Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA)**

## Canada-U.S. Smart Border Declaration

Mandate, **6:52–3; 10:62; 15:40; 16:82**

Security measures, **16:82–3**

## Front line staff

Cooperation with police forces and government agencies, **10:66–7, 79**

Powers, **7:12; 10:66–7, 75–7**

Training, **1:46; 5:77; 6:52–3; 10:69; 19:20–2**

Weapons, **7:12–13; 10:65–6, 77**

## Intelligence management

Gathering, analysis and sharing, **1:52, 61; 6:53, 60; 10:62–5, 71, 74–5, 78–80**

Privacy issues, **10:62–5**

Travellers' information and passports, **10:63, 65, 71–3; 17:7**

## Mandate

Border security and administration, **10:61–3, 66–72, 74, 77, 80–1; 12:68; 19:10, 31–2**

Creation and resources, **3:21; 10:71; 19:10**

Cross-border traffic, supervision, **10:61, 72–3; 15:41**

Security certificates, responsibility, **2:47; 3:40; 19:10**

Oversight, **2:64; 10:64, 80**

**Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA)**

## Cooperation

Airports and airlines, **19:52, 58, 66–7**

Police forces, **19:47, 54–5, 57–8, 64–5**

Security agencies, domestic, **19:47, 50**

Security agencies, international, **19:47, 51–3, 63–4, 66–8**

Transport Canada, **19:47, 49, 63, 65–7**

Intelligence processing, **19:52–3, 65–6**

## Mandate

Airport security, **19:46–7, 49–56, 58, 64**

Resources, **19:46, 49–50, 55, 65**

Review, **19:55, 61, 65**

Screening, luggage, employees and passengers, **19:46–7, 49–51, 54–61, 63, 65–7**

Security personnel, **19:46–7, 50, 54–5, 57, 59–62, 64**

## Travellers' attitudes

Complaint mechanism, **19:59–60, 62**

Confidence, **19:48, 53**

Education, **19:59, 63–5**

Racial profiling, perceptions, **19:60–2. See also Racial profiling**

**Canadian Red Cross**

## Anti-terrorism Act, impact

Deregistration, risks, **16:17, 19**

Exemption, **16:31, 36–7**

Links with listed entities, **16:19–21**

Immunity from prosecution, **16:19–20, 30**

## Mandate

Advisory role and international obligations, **16:17–18**

Detention sites visits and investigations, **16:39–40**

Humanitarian assistance, **16:17–20, 38–9**

Neutrality, **16:18, 20–1, 31**

**Argent et terrorisme -- Suite**Financement international du terrorisme -- *Suite*

Prévention, **2:28; 20:7; Voir aussi** Financement du terrorisme, prévention *Sous* Engagements canadiens *Sous*

**Coopération internationale**

Oeuvres de charité, *Voir aussi* Oeuvres de charité *Sous*

Protéger *Sous* **Législation antiterroriste, buts**

Abus et conformité, **4:82, 93; 5:59; 9:30–1, 69–70; 14:28–9, 34, 47**

Aspects politiques et influence, **14:35, 38–9, 42, 44–5, 48**

Confiance du public et divulgation, **14:28–9, 35–6, 42–5, 49; 16:84**

Dons, motifs, **14:37–40, 51–2**

Loi antiterroriste, impact, **14:27, 29, 32, 34, 36–7, 39–42, 46–7, 49, 51; 16:84; 17:7; 18:41–2, 46**

**Arrestations et détentions préventives, Voir aussi Certificats de sécurité**

## Aspects légaux

Comparaison internationale, **5:35, 49; 19:71**

Conditions de libération, **2:50–1**

Détention à durée indéterminée, **2:47–8, 58–60; 3:33–4;**

**4:34; 5:32; 6:40; 11:11; 12:34–8, 44–6; 13:42; 15:34;**

**16:41, 54; 19:12, 15, 19, 92**

Preuve, exclusion, **2:33; 5:49; 9:30; 11:11, 30; Voir aussi**

Preuve *Sous* **Certificats de sécurité**

Questions constitutionnelles, **2:33, 36; 19:71**

## Aspects législatifs

Buts, **2:16, 31–3, 35, 46, 54; 20:23**

Droit international, **11:11–12; 14:14**

Influence étrangère, **1:33, 37; 2:31, 36–7, 49; 12:45**

Ressortissants étrangers, statut, **2:37, 46, 58–60; 12:47, 61, 63; 16:66–7**

## Responsabilité

Application régulière de la loi, **2:58; 5:32, 36, 49; 7:7, 59; 9:21, 69; 15:34**

Contrôle judiciaire, **2:31; 5:35, 49; 6:23; 9:12; 12:61–3**

Examen, **1:26; 2:36–7, 49, 58–60; 5:32; 9:20–1; 12:54;**

**15:34–5; 17:14**

Exigences de déclarer, **1:57; 13:49**

## Utilisation

Canada, **1:27; 2:46; 7:7; 12:46; 18:32–3**

États-Unis, **5:32, 34–5**

Royaume-Uni, **1:33, 37; 2:35–8, 48, 50, 58; 12:61–2;**

*Voir aussi* *A. and others v. Secretary of State for the*

*Home Department* (2004) [Royaume-Uni] *Sous*

**Jurisprudence****Attentats terroristes**

Attentats dans le métro de Londres, 2005, **18:6–8, 18; 19:27–8, 34, 76**

Attentats du 11 septembre 2001 (9/11), **1:23–4, 29, 41, 44, 47, 70; 2:13, 21, 27; 3:6, 20; 4:80; 7:34; 8:60–1, 87; 14:30;**

**20:6, 13, 16**

Vol 182 d'Air India, 1985, **1:23, 27, 44; 7:6; 8:53, 67–8;**

**11:70–1; 14:31; 15:7, 11, 17–18, 64; 18:8; 19:48; 20:6–11, 18, 27**

**Audiences d'investigation, Voir aussi Certificats de sécurité**

## Aspects légaux

Constitutionnalité, **1:27, 42, 46; 2:50; 5:36–7; 7:60; 9:16**

Preuve, divulgation, **5:48, 71; 15:49**

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS)**

## Cooperation

Communications Security Establishment (CSE), 7:43–4.  
*See also Communications Security Establishment (CSE)*

Foreign agencies, 3:31, 38, 42–3; 4:90; 5:28; 18:8

## Operation

Complaint mechanism, 3:17; 6:31

Intelligence processing, 1:26, 52, 54–5; 3:10–12, 22–4, 28, 30–1, 35, 38–9, 42; 4:21, 86; 5:17, 28–9; 7:43; 8:44–7, 68; 11:24–5, 68; 18:14–15, 27; 19:96

Mandate, 1:49, 66–7, 71–2; 3:11, 13–17, 20–3, 26, 31–2, 37, 40–1; 5:8–9, 15, 20, 27–9; 7:6; 8:43–4, 46; 11:19; 16:61; 18:12, 14–15, 21

Resources, 4:88; 7:43–4; 8:59–60

Security certificates, responsibility, 3:10–12, 28, 32, 36, 40

## Programs

Operatives, training, 3:15–17; 4:88; 13:45, 50; 18:11, 26, 35, 48

Outreach, 3:14–16; 12:67; 13:48–9; 18:9–10, 15–16, 27, 29

Recruitment, 4:59–60, 88; 8:60–1; 12:67; 13:45, 50; 18:10, 40

Security clearances, 3:17, 21; 9:57; 18:25–6. *See also*

Security clearances *Under National security*

Public relations, relationships with the community, 2:26; 3:14–17; 4:55–6, 59–60; 5:26–7; 8:52; 12:67; 13:47; 18:10–11. *See also Community Outreach*

**Case law**

*A. and others v. Secretary of State for the Home Department* (2004) [United Kingdom], 1:33, 37, 60, 67; 2:35–7, 40, 48, 58; 4:10; 5:33–4, 37, 48, 60; 6:22–3; 8:89; 9:36; 11:53; 12:36, 43, 61; 16:60; 17:14; 18:32. *See also* United Kingdom *Under Usage Under Preventive arrests and detentions*  
*Ahani v. Canada (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration)*, 6:14–19, 21, 26, 32–3, 42; 15:32  
 Arar, Maher, cases, 1:67–8; 2:39–40, 42–3; 3:13, 31; 6:55–8, 68; 11:12; 12:47–50; 13:34, 48, 51, 60–1; 15:39; 16:47, 52, 54, 70–1; 17:7, 14, 17; 19:90  
*Suresh v. Canada (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration)*, 1:64, 66; 2:35; 5:37–9, 44–5; 6:19, 23, 25; 11:52; 12:43, 45–7; 15:21, 31–2; 16:51; 17:18; 19:9, 23–4, 72, 80, 90

**Commission of inquiry and report**

Commission of Inquiry into the Actions of Canadian Officials in Relation to Maher Arar, 5:70; 8:52–3, 55, 62; 9:72; 10:10, 18, 21; 11:12, 56; 12:22, 27, 29–30, 40–1, 50; 13:51–2; 15:49, 69; 16:25, 47, 60; 18:12, 28–9, 33, 37; 19:17–18; 20:27  
 Report on Air India Flight 182, 1985 (upcoming publication), 15:17–19, 64–5; 18:8, 12; 20:19, 26

**Communications Security Establishment (CSE). See also Communications Security Establishment (CSE) Under Cooperation Under Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS)**

## Cooperation with

Canadian Forces, 7:39, 51

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 7:43–4, 48

**Audiences d'investigation -- Suite**

## Aspects légaux -- Suite

Secret, 5:70–1; 15:49

Utilisation, 1:27; 2:49

Comparaison internationale, 2:49–50

Perceptions publiques, 1:31–2; 12:64

## Responsabilité

Contrôle judiciaire, 7:20; 12:64

Exigences de déclarer et examen, 5:7, 41; 13:49

**Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), Voir aussi Argent et terrorisme**

Division des fonctions, 5:7, 16–20

## Information financière, collecte

Avocats, privilège du secret professionnel, exceptions, 5:39; 8:13, 22–5; 9:20; 16:22–4, 37–8; 18:42

Collaboration internationale, 1:26; 8:10, 21–2, 26–30, 37–8

Divulgateion d'information, limites, 8:20, 28–30, 31–4, 36–8; 10:82

Entités déclarantes, 5:20; 8:7–11, 13–14, 18–19, 33–6

Exigences de déclaration, 5:20; 8:13–16, 19, 22–3, 26–7, 29, 36; 16:24

## Mandat

Entités déclarantes, exigences, 5:20; 8:11–12, 14, 16–18, 35–6

Financement d'activités terroristes et du crime organisé, prévention, 1:26, 51; 5:16–18; 8:7–12, 19–21, 25–6, 28, 30–1, 33–5, 38–9; 19:71

Information financière, analyse, 8:7–9, 11–13, 19–21, 30–3, 38–9

Partage d'information avec le Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS) et autres organismes d'enquête, 1:26, 49; 2:30; 5:17; 8:8–12, 20–1, 25–7, 30, 3, 37–8

Surveillance et application de la loi, 8:25–7, 32–3

**Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), Voir aussi Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST) Sous Coopération Sous Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS)**

## Coopération

Autres pays et secteur privé, 7:41, 50–3, 55–6

Forces canadiennes, 7:39, 51

Ministère de la Défense nationale (MDN), 7:36–9, 45–6

Ministère de la Justice, 7:36–8, 47

Ministère de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile, 7:40, 42

Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 7:43–4, 48

## Mandat

Assistance / information aux clients gouvernementaux internes, 7:34–5, 42–4, 47, 51, 54–5; 13:14, 28

Collecte de renseignements étrangers, 7:34, 36–7, 44, 47–9; 13:8, 17–18, 21, 26–30

Fournir la sécurité informatique, prévenir les cyberattaques, 7:34–7, 39–41

Priorités, 7:51–4

Sécurité canadienne, 7:34, 37–8, 40–1

Pouvoirs, impact de la Loi antiterroriste, 7:34–9; 13:6–7, 12, 23



**Communications Security Establishment (CSE) – Cont'd**Cooperation with – *Cont'd*

- Department of Justice, 7:36–8, 47
- Department of National Defence (DND), 7:36–9, 45–6
- Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, 7:40, 42
- Other countries and private sector, 7:41, 50–3, 55–6

## Mandate

- Assistance / intelligence to internal governmental clients, 7:34–5, 42–4, 47, 51, 54–5; **13:14, 28**
- Canadian security, 7:34, 37–8, 40–1
- Collecting foreign intelligence, 7:34, 36–7, 44, 47–9; **13:8, 17–18, 21, 26–30**
- Priorities, 7:51–4
- Providing data security, preventing cyber-attacks, 7:34–7, 39–41

## Monitoring of telecommunications

- Intelligence acquisition, 5:8; 7:44, 46, 48–9, 51–3; **13:8, 11, 26–7**
- Limits, 7:35–6, 42–3; **13:7, 9, 18, 25, 28**
- Privacy of Canadians, 5:8; 7:37, 42, 47–9; **13:8, 25–7**.  
*See also Privacy*
- Technological innovations, **13:11–12, 20**

## Oversight

- Accountability and complaint process, **13:10–12, 17–18, 21–2, 29–31**
- Commissioner, role, 7:37, 45, 47, 52; **13:6–10, 12–13, 21–3, 29–31**
- Department of National Defence (DND), role, 7:36–7, 54; **13:8**
- Ministerial authorizations, 7:36–7, 44–6, 51; **13:8–9, 18–22, 24–5**
- Parliament, 7:45–6, 49–50
- Powers, impact of the Anti-terrorism Act, 7:34–9; **13:6–7, 12, 23**

**Community outreach.** *See also* Public relations, relationships with the community *Under Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS)*

## Cross-Cultural Roundtable on Security

- Creation, 1:70; 2:26, 51; 4:56; 11:48, 66; 17:35, 42, 44, 51, 56–7; **18:63; 19:78**
- Mandate and resources, 1:28, 31, 45; 2:26, 51–3; 4:56, 58; 5:27, 41, 53–4; 9:60, 63; 13:45–6, 62, 64–7; 16:93–4; 17:36–44, 49–52, 54–7, 59–61, 63–4; **18:54–8**
- Membership, 2:52–4; 13:46–7, 62–7; 16:93–4; 17:35–7, 41, 43–6, 52–4, 58–9, 63–4; 18:53–6, 58–9; 19:84
- Outreach and promotion, 17:37–8, 42–3, 47–8, 52–4, 56, 60–2, 64–5; 18:59; 19:86–7
- Represented communities, 17:39–41, 45, 47, 52–3, 59; **18:57**

## Cultural sensitivity

- Consultations, 1:27; 2:26, 57; 5:77; 7:17–18; 9:63–4; 10:11–12, 14, 35; 13:45, 48, 62, 65–6; 14:33; 16:94; 17:40, 52; 18:40, 54, 57, 62–3
- Dialogue, Muslim citizens and leaders, 4:61–2, 70; 9:60; 11:63; 13:40, 46–9, 60–1, 67; 17:39, 53–5; 18:49, 59, 63; 19:70, 86–7
- Multiculturalism, education, 4:59; 7:15, 17; 10:34–5; 13:45, 48, 50–1; 17:38–9, 51; 18:34, 40, 47, 49; 19:86
- Promotion and recruitment, 1:44–5; 4:51; 9:56; 13:65; 17:61–2

**Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST) -- Suite**

## Surveillance

- Autorisations ministérielles, 7:36–7, 44–6, 51; **13:8–9, 18–22, 24–5**
  - Commissaire, rôle, 7:37, 45, 47, 52; **13:6–10, 12–13, 21, 29–31**
  - Ministère de la Défense nationale (MDN), rôle, 7:36–7, 54; **13:8**
  - Parlement, 7:45–6, 49–50
  - Responsabilité et processus de plainte, **13:10–12, 17–18, 21–2, 29–31**
- Surveillance des télécommunications
- Acquisition de renseignements, 5:8; 7:44, 46, 48–9, 51, 3; **13:8, 11, 26–7**
  - Droit à la vie privée des canadiens, 5:8; 7:37, 42, 47–9; **13:8, 25–7; Voir aussi Droit à la vie privée**
  - Innovations technologiques, **13:11–12, 20**
  - Limites, 7:35–6, 42–3; **13:7, 9, 18, 25, 28**

**Certificats de sécurité, Voir aussi Audiences d'investigation Et aussi Arrestations et détentions préventives**

## Aspects légaux

- Application régulière de la loi, 1:37–8, 65–70; 2:24–5, 37, 48–9; 3:32; 5:50–1; 6:19, 31–2, 34; 9:13, 35–6, 39, 53, 65, 67; 11:11; 12:31–2, 48; 16:30, 51, 54, 69; 17:8; 18:38–9; 19:16
- Comparaison internationale, 2:24, 36; 3:33; 4:34; 5:34, 50, 52; 6:22; 8:89; 12:17
- Contestations judiciaires, 1:38, 42, 63–4, 66; 2:25; 5:51, 3, 60; 6:12, 23, 31, 35–6, 39; 11:7; 15:30, 33; 16:59–60; 17:14–15; 18:13, 33, 38; 19:9, 20, 23–4, 72
- Ressortissants étrangers / citoyens canadiens, différences de statut, 2:46, 59; 3:18–20, 29; 5:52; 6:12, 22; 9:65; 12:33–4, 57; 16:51, 53; 19:16

## Buts

- Célérité, 1:38; 5:54
- Renvoi, 1:38, 61, 68–9; 2:35, 37, 46, 48; 3:11, 19; 5:52; 6:14, 38, 50; 12:31; 19:9, 16, 25, 71, 80–1
- Sécurité, 19:16–17, 21–2
- Utilisation, 12:8, 10, 34, 44; 17:14; 18:16, 38; 19:9–10, 12, 17, 72

Ordonnances de contrôle (Royaume-Uni), *Voir aussi*Royaume-Uni *Sous Terrorisme, international*

- Aspects légaux et politiques, 4:29–31, 38, 40–1; 5:33–4; 6:22–3; 18:13
- Contrôle et surveillance judiciaires, 4:28–30, 36–9, 41; 5:32–4; 12:18
- Détention, 4:34, 38–40, 85–6; 5:32–4; 6:23; 18:32; 19:15
- Fonctions et procédures, 4:28–9, 37, 39, 41–2; 12:40, 55
- Levée des ordonnances de contrôle, 4:39–40

Preuve, *Voir aussi* Preuve, exclusion *Sous Aspects légaux**Sous Arrestations et détentions préventives*

- Accès, 2:37; 3:40; 6:41; 9:29–30, 60; 11:31; 12:40; 14:14; 15:33; 16:69; 19:91
- Preuve secrète, 9:35, 50, 53, 61–3, 65–7; 10:41; 11:10, 11; 12:17, 37–8, 48, 58; 13:51; 16:24, 54–5; 18:38, 45, 52, 62–3; 19:78–9
- Qualité et sources, 6:28, 34; 12:14, 16, 19, 53; 13:52; 16:24; 18:16, 38, 43, 46, 52, 60–2
- Sécurité nationale, inquiétudes, 2:37; 5:42, 49; 6:13–19, 42; 9:46; 10:49; 12:18–19, 21; 16:70–1; 18:16; 19:72, 91–2

**Community outreach – Cont'd**Cultural sensitivity – *Cont'd*

Strategies, **4:51, 55–7, 59; 5:54; 9:36, 55; 11:21–2; 13:34, 38, 46, 61; 17:37, 62; 19:86, 88**

## Immigrants / country of origin, links

Canadian foreign policy, **17:64–6; 18:32**

Condemnations, foreign governments, **13:60–2; 18:32**

Minority communities. *See also* **Racial profiling**

Complaint mechanisms, **4:56–7; 10:14; 13:58–9; 16:80, 89–91; 17:48–9; 18:9, 54, 57; 19:22**

Informers, recruitment, **9:68; 11:22; 13:38; 18:35, 40**

Marginalization, perceptions, **1:45, 62; 2:26, 57; 3:18; 4:51, 58, 71; 9:35–6, 44, 53, 58, 64, 68; 11:21, 62; 12:67; 13:43–4, 52, 56–7; 14:52; 16:76, 78, 83, 87; 17:9–11, 22–3, 31, 33, 35, 42, 48–50, 54–5, 60; 18:34–6, 41, 47–9; 19:22, 85; 20:24**

Relations and tactics, security forces, **3:17; 10:11, 13; 13:34, 36–40, 45, 53–4, 54, 56–9; 16:77; 17:11, 22, 33, 41, 48; 18:12–15, 39–40, 47–8, 50, 53, 61**

Trust, building, **1:31, 44; 4:55–6, 59; 7:62–3; 12:63;**

**13:43, 45–8, 50, 54–5; 16:79, 91; 18:47, 62, 64; 19:85–6; 20:12, 19**

**Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC). *See also* Money and terrorism**Division of functions, **5:7, 16–20**

## Financial information, collection

Information disclosure, limits, **8:20, 28–30, 31–4, 36–8; 10:82**

International collaboration, **1:26; 8:10, 21–2, 26–30, 37–8**

Lawyers, exemptions for solicitor-client privilege, **5:39; 8:13, 22–5; 9:20; 16:22–4, 37–8; 18:42**

Reporting entities, **5:20; 8:7–11, 13–14, 18–19, 33–6**

Reporting requirements, **5:20; 8:13–16, 19, 22–3, 26–7, 29, 36; 16:24**

## Mandate

Financial information, analysis, **8:7–9, 11–13, 19–21, 30–3, 38–9**

Financing of terrorist activities and organized crime, prevention, **1:26, 51; 5:16–18; 8:7–12, 19–21, 25–6, 28, 30–1, 33–5, 38–9; 19:71**

Information sharing with Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) and investigative bodies, **1:26, 49; 2:30; 5:17; 8:8–12, 20–1, 25–7, 30–3, 37–8**

Oversight and enforcement, **8:25–7, 32–3**

Reporting entities, compliance, **5:20; 8:11–12, 14, 16–18, 35–6**

**Intelligence services, role**

## Domestic

Agents, training, **2:40; 20:12**

Collection and analysis, **1:47; 2:39–40; 3:20, 24; 4:87, 89; 5:10, 15–16; 9:7; 10:34; 15:65; 16:47; 18:44; 19:72, 95; 20:19**

Information sharing, **1:52; 4:89; 12:77; 20:7, 19, 26**

Oversight and review, **5:9–11, 14–15; 9:10; 15:66; 19:97–8**

Resources, **3:24; 5:10, 15, 28; 6:64**

International, collection and analysis, **1:47; 3:20, 24; 4:36, 88–9; 19:96**

**Certificats de sécurité -- Suite**

## Responsabilité

Contrôle judiciaire, **3:11–12, 40; 5:42; 6:13, 19, 24, 29, 30, 33–6, 39–42; 9:12–13, 35, 40, 45–6, 59–60; 11:32; 12:7, 17–19, 21–2, 48, 53, 55, 65–6; 16:41–2**  
 Procureurs spéciaux, **2:24–5, 37; 5:42–3, 46, 50; 6:35; 9:13, 45–6, 67; 10:43, 48–9; 11:7, 21, 31, 34; 12:19, 39, 41; 14:42; 15:30, 33, 68; 16:25, 41–2; 19:19, 91–3**  
 Recours et examen, **2:59; 3:12, 33, 36, 40; 5:41–2; 6:12, 14, 23–6, 30–1, 36–7, 69; 9:20; 11:11; 12:13, 18, 35, 53, 55–7; 15:33; 16:57; 18:13; 19:11, 17**  
 Représentation juridique, **6:32–3; 9:35, 62; 15:52; 16:24**  
 Responsabilité ministérielle, **2:49; 3:10–11, 28, 31; 6:12, 13, 18, 27–8; 9:66; 12:35; 19:10–11, 16**

**Commission d'enquête et rapport**

Commission d'enquête sur les actions des responsables canadiens relativement à Maher Arar, **5:70; 8:52–3, 55, 62; 9:72; 10:10, 18, 21; 11:12, 56; 12:22, 27, 29–30, 40–1, 50; 13:51–2; 15:49, 69; 16:25, 47, 60; 18:12, 28–9, 33, 37; 19:17–18; 20:27**

Rapport sur le vol Air India 182, 1985 (publication à venir), **15:17–19, 64–5; 18:8, 12; 20:19, 26**

**Contrôle des frontières**

## Accès aux services diplomatiques et consulaires

Citoyenneté, **6:52; 16:40**

Double citoyenneté, **6:66–9; 19:18**

## Canada - États-Unis

Droit à la mobilité, **15:63; 16:26–7; 19:17–18**

Facilité de déplacement, **17:10, 16; 19:26–7, 32–3**

Relations diplomatiques, **6:57–8, 67–70; 7:20–1, 23, 25; 10:74–7; 12:50; 17:17; 19:33**

## Politique d'immigration

Admissibilité, **19:10, 15**

Aspects généraux, **1:60–1, 66; 12:53–4; 14:13–14, 16, 17; 15:12–13, 20, 23–4, 27–8, 40; 17:17**

Extradition et expulsion, **3:31–2; 6:50, 56, 60–3, 66; 10:73; 11:32–4; 12:42, 44, 54; 14:12–13, 17; 15:15, 31, 2; 16:50, 52–3, 68, 70; 19:25–6**

Extradition extraordinaire, **3:31–2; 6:56, 58; 11:12;**

**18:37; Voir aussi** Expulsion vers des pays qui pratiquent la torture *Sous* **Torture**

## Ressortissants étrangers / citoyens canadiens, différences

Application régulière de la loi, **16:51–2**

Droits civils, **16:49–53, 66–70**

Traitement juridique, **12:33; 19:15**

**Coopération internationale**

## Engagements canadiens

Financement du terrorisme, prévention, **5:20; 14:31, 50; Voir aussi** Prévention *Sous* Financement international du terrorisme *Sous* **Argent et terrorisme**

Législation antiterroriste, **1:40, 58; 2:16, 27–30; 4:82–3; 5:12–13, 58, 73–5; 6:47–8, 64, 70; 7:8; 8:46; 9:11–12, 36–7; 10:6; 11:55–6, 64; 14:33; 15:36–7, 44; 16:19; 17:16; 19:75, 95**

Listes des personnes interdites de vol, **1:52–3; 16:26; 18:55; 19:40**

Organisations terroristes, liste, **1:41; 3:27; 11:20–1; 19:71**

**Intelligence services, role – *Cont'd***

## Mandate

Cooperation with other countries, **5:16, 24, 29–30; 6:64–5; 7:50–2, 55–6; 8:63; 10:16; 11:56; 12:29–30, 47–51; 20:19, 26. See also** Between agencies *Under* Information sharing *Under* **International cooperation**  
 Coordination with internal agencies, **5:16; 6:71–2; 10:31–4; 19:95; 20:27**  
 Intelligence as prevention tool, **4:88–91; 8:81; 15:65; 16:64; 18:21, 27; 20:19**  
 Intelligence-gathering systems, evaluation, **4:35; 5:15; 11:42–3; 16:63; 18:21–2; 19:95–7; 20:18–20**

Rule of law, **2:40; 9:7**

**International cooperation**

## Canadian commitments

Anti-terrorist legislation, **1:40, 58; 2:16, 27–30; 4:82–3; 5:12–13, 58, 73–5; 6:47–8, 64, 70; 7:8; 8:46; 9:11–12, 36–7; 10:6; 11:55–6, 64; 14:33; 15:36–7, 44; 16:19; 17:16; 19:75, 95**  
 International treaties, **2:27–30, 55–6; 5:45; 6:46–7, 64–5, 70; 11:39–40, 42, 46, 58–9, 64; 12:55, 64, 72; 14:10; 15:44–5; 16:48; 17:16**  
 No-fly lists, **1:52–3; 16:26; 18:55; 19:40**  
 Terrorist entities, listing, **1:41; 3:27; 11:20–1; 19:71**  
 Terrorist financing, prevention, **5:20; 14:31, 50. See also** Prevention *Under* International terrorist financing *Under* **Money and terrorism**

## Information sharing

Between agencies, **4:11–12, 35, 44, 50, 89–91; 5:16, 24; 6:60, 65–6, 70–3; 7:50–1; 9:10, 71–2; 10:15, 31–3, 57–8, 69–70, 74; 11:13; 12:47–52, 86; 19:72–3. See also Cooperation with other countries *Under* Mandate *Under* **Intelligence services, role**  
 Oversight, **3:23, 42–3; 9:8; 10:16; 12:51–2**  
 Travellers' information, **1:53–6; 3:39–40; 6:54, 60; 9:6, 66; 10:54–5, 58–60; 12:88; 19:35–6****

## Terrorism, prevention

Common security undertakings, **1:24–5, 28, 40–1; 2:15–16, 28, 55; 4:90; 5:6, 12, 57; 7:20–1; 11:57, 70; 12:54; 16:16; 19:26, 74, 76, 80, 94**  
 United Nations (UN), leadership, **1:30, 40; 2:28, 55; 6:46–7, 65; 11:60; 19:76, 97, 100**

**Investigative hearings. See also Security Certificates**

## Accountability

Judicial oversight, **7:20; 12:64**  
 Reporting requirements and review, **5:7, 41; 13:49**

International comparison, **2:49–50**

## Legal aspects

Constitutionality, **1:27, 42, 46; 2:50; 5:36–7; 7:60; 9:16**  
 Evidence, disclosure, **5:48, 71; 15:49**  
 Secrecy, **5:70–1; 15:49**  
 Usage, **1:27; 2:49**

Public perceptions, **1:31–2; 12:64**

**Legislation and covenants**

## Canadian laws

*Access to Information Act*, **5:7; 12:7–9, 12–16, 18–19, 23–4, 31; 16:28**  
 Bill C-7: Public Safety Act, 2002, **1:53–6**

**Coopération internationale -- *Suite***Engagements canadiens -- *Suite*

Traités internationaux, **2:27–30, 55–6; 5:45; 6:46–7, 64–5, 70; 11:39–40, 42, 46, 58–9, 64; 12:55, 64, 72; 14:10; 15:44–5; 16:48; 17:16**

## Partage d'information

Entre agences, **4:11–12, 35, 44, 50, 89–91; 5:16, 24; 6:60, 65–6, 70–3; 7:50–1; 9:10, 71–2; 10:15, 31–3, 57–8, 69–70, 74; 11:13; 12:47–52, 86; 19:72–3; Voir aussi Coopération internationale *Sous* Mandat *Sous* **Services de renseignement, rôle**  
 Surveillance, **3:23, 42–3; 9:8; 10:16; 12:51–2**  
 Voyageurs, renseignements, **1:53–6; 3:39–40; 6:54, 60; 9:6, 66; 10:54–5, 58–60; 12:88; 19:35–6****

## Terrorisme, prévention

Mesures de sécurité communes, **1:24–5, 28, 40–1; 2:15–16, 28, 55; 4:90; 5:6, 12, 57; 7:20–1; 11:57, 70; 12:54; 16:16; 19:26, 74, 76, 80, 94**  
 Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), direction, **1:30, 40; 2:28, 55; 6:46–7, 65; 11:60; 19:76, 97, 100**

**Croix-Rouge canadienne**

Immunité contre les poursuites judiciaires, **16:19–20, 30**

## Loi antiterroriste, impact

Exemption, **16:31, 36–7**  
 Organisations inscrites sur la liste des organisations terroristes, liens, **16:19–21**  
 Perte de statut, risques, **16:17, 19**

## Mandat

Aide humanitaire, **16:17–20, 38–9**  
 Neutralité, **16:18, 20–1, 31**  
 Rôle consultatif et obligations internationales, **16:17–18**  
 Visites de sites de détention et investigations, **16:39–40**

**Droit à la vie privée, Voir aussi** Droit à la vie privée des canadiens *Sous* Surveillance des télécommunications *Sous***Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST)**

## Aspects législatifs

Législation étrangère, impact, **1:43; 5:68–9; 6:54; 10:57; 12:70–5, 78, 84, 89**  
 Réforme législative, **10:56, 59–60; 12:78–9, 82–3**  
 Définitions, droits civils et de la personne, **5:66; 10:59; 12:77–8, 86–7**

## Gestion de l'information personnelle

Couplage de données, **12:87–8, 91–3**  
 Procédures gouvernementales, examen, **12:71–4, 86, 89–91, 93–4**  
 Sous-traitance, **12:73–5, 81–3, 87, 90, 93; 17:24–5**  
 Surveillance, **9:8, 10, 29; 10:43, 52, 56; 11:35–6; 12:7–8, 84–5, 94**

## Inquiétudes

Information, collecte, partage et conservation, **6:72; 9:8, 28–9; 10:31–2, 40, 43, 52–3, 58; 11:69–70; 12:11, 71–2, 78, 80–2, 85, 91–2; 13:41**  
 Information, transfert à l'étranger, **1:43; 5:60, 68; 6:53–4, 71; 9:6; 10:47–8, 52, 54–8, 64; 11:35–6; 12:70–7, 79–81, 83–4, 86–7, 89–90; 16:46–7; 17:25**  
 Innovations technologiques, **5:66; 12:92**  
 Pouvoirs de surveillance, **10:40–3, 46–7, 55–6; 11:35–6, 68–9; 16:45**  
 Voyageurs, surveillance, **1:56; 10:68–9; 19:35–6**

**Legislation and covenants – Cont'd**Canadian laws – *Cont'd*

*Canada Evidence Act*, **1:68; 2:45, 56, 62; 6:13; 10:42–3, 45; 11:10, 30; 12:7, 9–10, 12, 19, 21, 31; 15:40, 49, 53–4; 16:51, 55, 57; 19:78–9**

*Canadian Air Transport Security Authority Act*, **19:55–6, 65**

*Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, **1:32, 37, 41–2, 50, 71; 2:16, 33, 36, 38, 66–7; 5:33, 36, 44, 54, 63; 10:59; 11:46; 12:57; 15:35–6, 47**

*Canadian Human Rights Act*, **2:19; 15:60–1**

*Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act*, **3:26, 34, 39; 8:43–8, 51; 11:19; 16:13; 18:13**

*Charities Registration (Security Information Act)*, **14:28, 32, 34, 51; 16:17, 19, 21, 31, 37; 17:7**

*Criminal Code*, **1:26, 32, 36, 40–1, 44, 63; 2:19, 41, 45, 55, 65; 3:11, 34; 5:6, 12, 39, 41, 72–3; 8:48; 9:22; 13:24–6; 15:44–5; 16:20–2, 31, 37; 17:16. See also Offences, Criminal Code Under **Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions****

*Emergencies Act*, **5:47; 9:41, 51, 67; 11:40; 13:40; 16:49**

*Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, **1:38, 40, 67; 2:24, 27, 29, 37–8, 46, 58, 63; 3:10–11, 18, 28–9; 4:28; 5:25, 38, 41–2, 50–3, 67; 6:12, 21, 23–4, 27–9, 50, 69, 72; 9:39; 10:62, 64; 11:11; 12:10, 20, 31–4, 62, 66; 14:12, 14; 15:7, 9, 12, 15, 31–2, 40; 16:24, 51, 66; 17:7–8; 18:13; 19:9, 14, 18–19, 71**

*Inquiries Act*, **13:6, 12**

*National Defence Act*, **13:6–7**

*Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, **10:48; 12:70, 73, 75–6, 78, 81, 90**

*Privacy Act*, **5:60; 6:71–2; 9:28; 10:39, 43, 48, 51–2, 56–60, 64; 12:69–70, 73–4, 76, 78, 82–3; 13:18; 15:40; 16:27**

*Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act*, **2:30; 8:7; 16:85**

*Public Safety Act, 2002*, **5:67–8; 6:72; 9:6; 10:54; 12:88; 15:40; 17:8; 19:30, 35**

*Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, **8:56–7, 72**

*Security of Information Act*, **1:58; 2:45, 56, 62; 5:8, 17–18, 21–5, 27, 40; 7:54; 8:43; 13:6; 15:8, 40**

## Foreign laws

*Anti-terrorism Crime and Security Act, 2001* [United Kingdom], **2:36–7; 4:38–9**

*Patriot Act* [United States], **1:42–3; 4:10, 87; 5:3, 60, 68; 7:21, 64; 8:28; 10:47–8, 52, 57; 12:69–75, 78, 83, 89; 14:35; 17:10, 24–5**

*Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005* [United Kingdom], **4:28, 30; 5:34; 12:61; 19:76**

International covenants and treaties. *See also* Legislation and covenants *Under* **Terrorism, prevention Under **United Nations (UN)****

International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, **3:27; 4:66; 5:43–4, 62; 6:26, 36; 9:69; 11:11, 16, 39–40, 46, 54, 60; 14:11; 16:14, 28, 48**

Security Council resolution 1373 (2001) [United Nations], **1:24; 14:6–11, 13–14, 18–20; 15:44–5; 19:71**

**Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), Voir aussi **Police et associations policières****

## Administration

Juridiction / Colline du Parlement, sécurité, **7:19, 32**

Recrutement, **7:13; 10:35; 18:40; 20:7–8**

Ressources, limites et déploiement, **7:9–12, 19–20, 24, 30–2; 10:6–10, 23–4, 29–30, 37; 15:8**

## Aspects législatifs

Mesures, **7:6–7, 9**

Pouvoirs extraordinaires octroyés, Loi antiterroriste, **8:40–1; 10:19–23, 25–6, 35–6, 42; 13:54**

Questionnement parlementaire, **10:7–9**

## Coopération

Corps policiers provinciaux et municipaux, **7:12, 18–20; 10:9, 31, 33–4**

Patrouille frontalière, **7:12, 23**

Services de renseignement du Canada, **10:30–4, 36**

Droits civils, **7:6–8**

## Rôle

Collecte de renseignements, **7:10–11, 16, 25; 9:7; 10:25–6, 32–4**

Liste des menaces à la sécurité, administration, **16:12–13, 15, 28–9; Voir aussi** Listes de personnes représentant une menace à la sécurité nationale *Sous* **Partage d'information Sous **Sécurité nationale****

Sécurité publique et enquêtes, **7:6–7; 10:8, 26**

Sécurité transfrontalière et portuaire, **7:9–11, 22–5; 10:7–10, 24, 29**

Terrorisme et crime organisé, prévention, **7:6, 21; 10:30**

**Jurisprudence**

*A. and others v. Secretary of State for the Home Department* (2004) [Royaume-Uni], **1:33, 37, 60, 67; 2:35–7, 40, 48, 58; 4:10; 5:33–4, 37, 48, 60; 6:22–3; 8:89; 9:36; 11:53; 12:36, 43, 61; 16:60; 17:14; 18:32; Voir aussi** Royaume-Uni *Sous* **Utilisation Sous **Arrestations et détentions préventives****

Affaire Arar, Maher, **1:67–8; 2:39–40, 42–3; 3:13, 31; 6:55–8, 68; 11:12; 12:47–50; 13:34, 48, 51, 60–1; 15:39; 16:47, 52, 54, 70–1; 17:7, 14, 17; 19:90**

*Ahani c. Canada (Ministre de la Citoyenneté et de l'Immigration)*, **6:14–19, 21, 26, 32–3, 42; 15:32**

*Suresh c. Canada (Ministre de la Citoyenneté et de l'Immigration)*, **1:64, 66; 2:35; 5:37–9, 44–5; 6:19, 23, 25; 11:52; 12:43, 45–7; 15:21, 31–2; 16:51; 17:18; 19:9, 23–4, 72, 80, 90**

**Législation antiterroriste, buts**

## Maintenir

Droits civils et de la personne, **2:21–2; 3:27; 4:49; 5:43–4, 62–5; 9:34–5, 38–9; 10:56; 11:8, 15, 39–43, 47, 54–5, 59–60; 13:43; 15:16, 25, 29, 47; 16:74; 19:8**

Valeurs canadiennes, **1:25–7, 32, 71; 16:30; 19:75, 87**

## Offrir

Couverture législative, **1:39, 41; 11:15; 16:62–3**

Équilibre entre les droits et la sécurité, **1:25, 32, 42; 2:13–17, 20, 22–3; 3:28; 4:73, 84; 5:13, 44, 46, 56–7, 66–7; 7:32; 9:37–9, 54; 10:42–4; 11:18–19, 23, 44, 47, 52; 13:6–7; 14:20–1; 15:25–6, 39, 47, 51, 56–8; 16:44, 50; 17:6, 36; 18:62; 19:74**

**List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism.** *See also* List of security threats *Under* Information sharing *Under*

**National security**

- Goals, prevention, **1:59; 4:68**
- List of terrorist entities
  - Coverage and creation, **3:25; 4:65–7, 74–5, 82, 84; 5:59, 73; 9:48; 11:7, 14, 24, 29–30; 12:59–61; 15:15; 16:46; 18:28; 19:70–1**
  - Oversight and review, **1:27, 34–7; 2:43–4; 3:22, 35; 5:40, 71, 73; 11:32; 12:55, 60; 13:55**
- Non-Canadian lists
  - United Kingdom, **1:35; 5:40**
  - United Nations (UN), **1:35; 3:26–7**
- Participation in the development of the list of entities
  - Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **3:22, 35; 8:43–6, 51**
  - Department of Foreign Affairs, **1:35–6; 3:30; 4:68**
  - Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **8:48, 57**
  - Solicitor General, **2:44; 11:32**

**Money and terrorism.** *See also* **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC)**

- Charities. *See also* Charities *Under* Protecting *Under* **Anti-terrorism legislation, goals**
  - Abuse and compliance, **4:82, 93; 5:59; 9:30–1, 69–70; 14:28–9, 34, 47**
  - Anti-terrorism Act, impact, **14:27, 29, 32, 34, 36–7, 39–42, 46–7, 49, 51; 16:84; 17:7; 18:41–2, 46**
  - Donations, reasons, **14:37–40, 51–2**
  - Political aspects and influence, **14:35, 38–9, 42, 44–5, 48**
  - Public trust and disclosure, **14:28–9, 35–6, 42–5, 49; 16:84**
- International terrorist financing
  - Fundraising in the West, **4:68–9, 74–5, 80, 93; 20:10–11**
  - Prevention, **2:28; 20:7.** *See also* Terrorist financing, prevention *Under* Canadian commitments *Under* **International Cooperation**
  - Prosecution, Criminal Code, **14:28, 31, 44, 50; 20:7**
- Money laundering, terrorist financing, prevention
  - Differences, money laundering / terrorist financing, **14:9, 22–3**
  - Financial Action Task Force (FATF), **1:26, 52; 2:55; 14:45, 48**
  - Seizure, forfeiture and freezing of funds, **1:47, 49, 51; 2:45; 5:59; 6:37; 11:14; 16:22–3**
- Money services businesses
  - Hawalas (Informal remittance transfer system), **8:15–18; 11:36; 16:78–9, 85**
  - Licences and registration, **8:15–17**
  - State supervision, **8:15–16**
- Reporting requirements, **1:50–1; 14:35, 49**

**National security.** *See also* Security *Under* Providing *Under* **Anti-terrorism legislation, goals**

- Definitions
  - National security, **16:55–6, 65; 19:14**
  - Right to security, **5:55, 64–5; 9:25; 11:57; 12:27, 64–5; 13:31–2; 19:80, 82**
- Information sharing
  - Access to information, **12:7–12, 14–16, 20, 22–3, 31; 15:69–70; 16:15, 27–9, 31–3**
  - Allies, **12:15–16, 23–4**

**Législation antiterroriste, buts -- Suite**

**Offrir -- Suite**

- Sécurité, **1:24–5, 28, 32, 48, 70–1; 2:13–14, 35; 4:47; 5:14, 55, 62–7, 70; 7:8–9; 9:11, 19; 11:8, 17–18, 23, 44, 51; 16:36; 17:21; 19:8, 26, 74, 92, 100; 20:16; Voir aussi**

**Sécurité nationale**

**Prévenir**

- Crime organisé / diffamation, **1:24, 27, 58–9; 14:22; 18:65; 19:77**
- Crimes haineux, couverture législative, **1:70; 2:18–19; 18:40, 64; Voir aussi** Crimes haineux *Sous* **Terrorisme, Canada**
- Dissuasion contre le terrorisme, **2:30; 3:10; 4:85–6; 5:72–3; 6:20–1, 37–8, 44–5; 7:59, 73–5; 9:7; 15:57; 19:70, 75, 88; 20:9, 11, 14, 17, 21**
- Principe de tolérance zéro, **2:14; 19:75**

**Protéger**

- Activistes, **5:40; 16:13–14, 29; 17:7, 26, 29**
- Activités humanitaires, **16:17, 21, 36**
- Communautés immigrantes, radicalisation, **4:83; 14:31–2, 34, 40–1, 43–4; 15:8–9; 18:40; 20:11, 22**
- Minorités religieuses, **4:55; 15:10–12, 17; 19:87**
- Oeuvres de charité, **1:50, 58; 13:44; 14:29, 31, 40, 43–4; 16:31; 18:42; Voir aussi** Oeuvres de charité *Sous* **Argent et terrorisme**

**Législation et engagements internationaux**

**Législation canadienne**

- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés*, **1:32, 37, 41–2, 50, 71; 2:16, 33, 36, 38, 66–7; 5:33, 36, 44, 54, 63; 10:59; 11:46; 12:57; 15:35–6, 47**
- Code criminel*, **1:26, 32, 36, 40–1, 44, 63; 2:19, 41, 45, 55, 65; 3:11, 34; 5:6, 12, 39, 41, 72–3; 8:48; 9:22; 13:24–6; 15:44–5; 16:20–2, 31, 37; 17:16; Voir aussi**
- Offenses, Code criminel *Sous* **Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles**
- Loi canadienne sur les droits de la personne*, **2:19; 15:60–1**
- Loi de 2002 sur la sécurité publique*, **5:67–8; 6:72; 9:6; 10:54; 12:88; 15:40; 17:8; 19:30, 35**
- Loi sur la défense nationale*, **13:6–7**
- Loi sur la Gendarmerie royale du Canada*, **8:56–7, 72**
- Loi sur la preuve au Canada*, **1:68; 2:45, 56, 62; 6:13; 10:42–3, 45; 11:10, 30; 12:7, 9–10, 12, 19, 21, 31; 15:40, 49, 53–4; 16:51, 55, 57; 19:78–9**
- Loi sur la protection de l'information*, **1:58; 2:45, 56, 62; 5:8, 17–18, 21–5, 27, 40; 7:54; 8:43; 13:6; 15:8, 40**
- Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels*, **5:60; 6:71–2; 9:28; 10:39, 43, 48, 51–2, 56–60, 64; 12:69–70, 73–4, 76, 78, 82–3; 13:18; 15:40; 16:27**
- Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels et les documents électroniques*, **10:48; 12:70, 73, 75–6, 78, 81, 90**
- Loi sur l'accès à l'information*, **5:7; 12:7–9, 12–16, 18–19, 23–4, 31; 16:28**
- Loi sur l'Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien*, **19:55–6, 65**
- Loi sur le recyclage des produits de la criminalité et le financement des activités terroristes*, **2:30; 8:7; 16:85**
- Loi sur le Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité*, **3:26, 34, 39; 8:43–8, 51; 11:19; 16:13; 18:13**

**National security – Cont'd**Information sharing – *Cont'd*

Countries with human rights issues, **10:15–16, 32**  
 Lists of security threats, **16:13–15, 26–7, 29, 31, 35–6, 47**. *See also* **List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism** *And also* Threat assessment list, administration  
*Under* Role *Under* **Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)**

## Protection

Costs, **11:48, 58, 63, 67**  
 Derogation from civil rights, **3:27; 5:33, 43–4, 65, 70; 9:6; 10:42; 11:40–1, 44, 50–2, 57–8, 60–1, 63, 65–7; 16:14, 48**  
 Integration Threat Assessment Centre (ITAC), **3:23; 11:47; 19:96**  
 Threat advisory system, **11:61–2, 66**  
 Threat assessment, **11:47, 61–3, 68; 16:13, 16; 18:35–6; 19:96**

## Secret information

Legislative and political aspects, **5:18, 21–4; 12:7, 10, 18; 15:49–50, 53**  
 Oversight, **5:22, 24–5; 10:50; 12:8–11, 16–17; 15:53; 16:57**  
 Pledge, secrecy, **5:18–19**  
 Secret, definition, **5:18, 21, 24; 6:13; 16:56**  
 Whistle blowing, **5:18, 23**

Security clearances. *See also* Security clearances *Under* Programs *Under* **Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS)**

Appeal and review, **15:41, 61–4; 17:9, 12, 19–21, 29–30; 19:39–40**  
 Privacy issues, **15:42, 60–1**  
 Process, **15:42, 50, 62, 64; 16:63–4; 17:7, 18–21, 29**  
 Third party involvement / Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **15:50, 61, 63; 17:19**

**Oversight agencies. See also** Oversight *Under* **Anti-terrorist Act, review** *And also* Accountability *Under* **Anti-terrorist Act, review**

## Commission for Public Complaints Against the RCMP (CPC)

Complaint process, **7:27; 8:52–3, 56–7, 69–70; 10:19–22**  
 Investigative powers, **7:27; 8:41–2, 50, 54–9, 69–72; 10:18–23, 25; 13:59; 16:60**  
 Mandate, **1:26; 7:26–7; 8:40–2, 53–4, 56–8, 64, 66, 69–70; 10:22; 12:25, 31**  
 Relationship with Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), problems, **8:54, 56, 58, 71; 10:17–19**

Comparison and cooperation between agencies, **8:41–2, 49–51, 54–5, 57–8, 62, 69, 71–2; 13:14–16; 18:24**

## National security review committee / Parliamentary review commission

Collaboration between agencies, **8:73; 10:10, 36–7**  
 Leadership, **8:73–4**  
 Mandate, **5:10; 8:49–50, 52–3, 72–3; 10:10, 51, 55; 11:26–8, 48; 12:26; 15:67; 16:58, 71–3, 91; 17:13, 29; 18:11, 23–4; 20:28**  
 Opinions, **8:49–50, 66, 73; 10:11, 37, 48–50; 11:27; 15:66; 16:86; 18:24–5, 29; 19:83–4**

**Législation et engagements internationaux -- Suite**Législation canadienne -- *Suite*

*Loi sur l'enregistrement des organismes de bienfaisance (renseignements de sécurité)*, **14:28, 32, 34, 51; 16:17, 19, 21, 31, 37; 17:7**

*Loi sur les enquêtes*, **13:6, 12**

*Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*, **5:47; 9:41, 51, 67; 11:40; 13:40; 16:49**

*Loi sur l'immigration et la protection des réfugiés*, **1:38, 40, 67; 2:24, 27, 29, 37–8, 46, 58, 63; 3:10–11, 18, 28–9; 4:28; 5:25, 38, 41–2, 50–3, 67; 6:12, 21, 23–4, 27–9, 50, 69, 72; 9:39; 10:62, 64; 11:11; 12:10, 20, 31–4, 62, 66; 14:12, 14; 15:7, 9, 12, 15, 31–2, 40; 16:24, 51, 66; 17:7–8; 18:13; 19:9, 14, 18–19, 71**

Projet de loi C-7: Loi de 2002 sur la sécurité publique, **1:53–6**

## Lois étrangères

*Anti-terrorism Crime and Security Act, 2001* [Royaume-Uni], **2:36–7; 4:38–9**

*Patriot Act* [États-Unis], **1:42–3; 4:10, 87; 5:3, 60, 68; 7:21, 64; 8:28; 10:47–8, 52, 57; 12:69–75, 78, 83, 89; 14:35; 17:10, 24–5**

*Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005* [Royaume-Uni], **4:28, 30; 5:34; 12:61; 19:76**

Pactes et traités internationaux, *Voir aussi* Législation et engagements internationaux *Sous* Terrorisme, prévention *Sous* **Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU)**

Pacte international relatif aux droits civils et politiques, **3:27; 4:66; 5:43–4, 62; 6:26, 36; 9:69; 11:11, 16, 39–40, 46, 54, 60; 14:11; 16:14, 28, 48**

Résolution 1373 du Conseil de sécurité (2001) [Organisation des Nations Unies], **1:24; 14:6–11, 13–14, 18–20; 15:44–5; 19:71**

**Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, Voir aussi** Listes de personnes représentant une menace à la sécurité nationale *Sous* Partage d'information *Sous* **Sécurité nationale**

But, prévention, **1:59; 4:68**

## Liste des entités terroristes

Couverture et création, **3:25; 4:65–7, 67, 74–5, 84; 5:59, 73; 9:48; 11:7, 14, 24, 29–30; 12:59–61; 15:15; 16:46; 18:28; 19:70–1**

Surveillance et examen, **1:27, 34–7; 2:43–4; 3:22, 35; 5:40, 71, 73; 11:32; 12:55, 60; 13:55**

## Listes non-canadiennes

Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **1:35; 3:26–7**  
 Royaume-Uni, **1:35; 5:40**

## Participation au développement de la liste

Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **8:48, 57**  
 Ministère des affaires étrangères, **1:35–6; 3:30; 4:68**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **3:22, 35; 8:43–6, 51**  
 Solliciteur général, **2:44; 11:32**

**Loi antiterroriste, examen**

Appuis / problèmes, *Voir aussi* Évaluation, Loi antiterroriste *Sous* **Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU)**

Éducation et connaissances du public, **5:7–8, 12, 19, 26, 79; 10:47; 11:55, 57, 59–60; 15:10, 58; 16:30, 65, 67**

**Oversight agencies – Cont'd**

- Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) and Inspector General of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service
- Mandate / membership, **1:26; 3:17, 23, 41–3; 4:48; 6:31; 8:43–4, 46–50, 60–1; 9:26; 11:19–20, 34; 12:8, 24, 26, 32–4, 37–8, 40–1, 53, 56; 16:64; 18:11, 17**
- Outreach, **8:67–8**
- Recommendations, **8:48, 63**
- Review powers, **1:67, 72; 3:23, 35, 39, 41; 8:48, 51–2, 61–2, 67–8; 15:41; 16:13; 18:17, 37**
- Terrorist entity-listing process, review, **8:44–8, 51**
- Supervision
- High-level human rights experts, **11:49, 58, 64–8**
- Independent oversight of security apparatus, **9:57; 10:41; 12:12–13, 24–6, 30–1, 34; 13:16–17, 35, 44, 49; 15:54, 59, 68–9; 16:60, 64–5; 17:8, 30**
- Ministerial responsibility, **8:64–5, 74; 12:30; 16:59**
- Ombudsman, **9:10, 33–4, 42–3, 61, 71–2; 11:66; 16:58**
- Parliamentary responsibility and oversight, **2:26; 8:66; 11:28; 12:11; 13:14–15; 15:9, 16–17, 66–9; 16:64–5, 72, 93; 17:8, 30–1**

**Police forces and associations. See also Royal Canadian****Mounted Police (RCMP)**

- Access to private information, **7:30, 57, 65**
- Anti-terrorism Act, evaluation
- Investigative hearings, **1:57; 2:31; 7:59–60, 64, 74**
- Support, **7:6–7, 38–9, 56–8, 60–4, 73, 75; 10:6**
- Test for motivation, **7:72–4**
- Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police (CACP)
- Emergency response, **7:67, 69–71**
- Mandate and resources, **7:56–7, 70–1**
- Provincial and municipal police forces
- Community outreach, **7:7–8, 13–15, 17–18, 26, 60, 65–6, 69; 16:90**
- Mandates, missions and policies, **7:19, 26, 30, 31, 67, 70–2; 9:47**
- Participation in a concerted effort, **7:18–20, 24, 29–30, 51, 56–7, 62, 67–72**
- Recruitment, training and integration programs, **7:8, 13, 15, 17–18, 26, 64–6, 68–9, 72–4; 9:44, 53, 56; 10:13–14; 13:35; 17:46, 62–3**
- Wiretapping
- Criminal Code provisions, modernization, **7:61, 64; 13:24**
- Technological advances and notification periods, **7:29, 61**

**Preventive arrests and detentions. See also Security certificates**

- Accountability
- Due process, **2:58; 5:32, 36, 49; 7:7, 59; 9:21, 69; 15:34**
- Judicial oversight, **2:31; 5:35, 49; 6:23; 9:12; 12:61–3**
- Reporting requirement, **1:57; 13:49**
- Review, **1:26; 2:36–7, 49, 58–60; 5:32; 9:20–1; 12:54; 15:34–5; 17:14**
- Legal aspects
- Constitutional issues, **2:33, 36; 19:71**
- Evidence, exclusion, **2:33; 5:49; 9:30; 11:11, 30. See also Evidence Under Security certificates**
- International comparison, **5:35, 49; 19:71**
- Release conditions, **2:50–1**

**Loi antiterroriste, examen -- Suite**

- Appuis / problèmes -- Suite
- État / gouvernement, **1:29–30, 33–4, 41, 46–7, 57–8, 60; 2:38–9, 65–6; 4:46, 73; 5:11–12, 36, 48; 7:22, 28; 9:42; 10:46, 51–2; 13:19–20, 22; 15:44; 16:62; 19:73, 79, 94–5**
- Grand public, **1:30; 5:11, 78–9; 10:40–1; 15:56–7, 60; 16:62–3; 17:21, 48; 19:70**
- Groupes concernés / corps professoral, **5:31; 11:38–9, 41, 46, 55–6; 13:53; 15:7, 11, 48, 52, 56; 16:14, 35, 44, 48–9, 59–60, 76, 81, 86; 17:7–9, 15, 17; 18:31, 41, 45, 50; 20:12**
- Sociétés de droit, **9:6, 9–10, 32–4, 37–8, 42, 51**
- Aspects législatifs
- Changements, **1:60–1; 2:24, 66; 3:26, 34; 5:6, 39; 7:32; 11:15, 50–1, 55; 12:27; 13:9, 24, 50–1, 55; 14:50; 15:55, 59; 16:21, 55; 17:13, 15; 18:13, 41, 45; 19:76–7; Voir aussi Suggestions / Changements Sous Définition législative, Canada Sous Terrorisme, définition**
- Chevauchement législatif, **1:40; 2:24–5; 5:6, 53, 57–8, 72; 6:22; 9:23; 11:39, 41; 14:50; 15:43–5, 47, 49, 51, 53, 59–60; 16:44, 46, 82; 17:6, 16**
- Comparaison internationale, **1:30, 42–3; 2:15, 17–18, 23, 34–5; 4:87–8, 92–3; 7:22; 9:15–16, 49–51; 11:45–6, 56; 16:73–4; 19:92–3**
- Impact sur d'autres lois, **1:31, 44; 2:56, 62–3; 3:26, 34; 5:8, 12, 21, 40, 42, 57; 8:8, 43–4; 9:15, 18, 39; 10:62; 11:41, 56; 13:6–7; 14:28; 15:40; 16:19, 55; 18:42–3**
- Portée de l'examen, **1:33, 48; 2:19–20, 24–5, 32, 44; 3:34; 5:52, 69; 6:37; 9:25, 39; 11:8–9, 58; 12:66; 13:54; 14:30, 33; 15:40, 43, 47–8, 53–4; 16:34, 44–5; 17:51**
- Clauses, fréquences d'utilisation
- Aspects préventifs, **1:27, 60; 2:29–30, 32, 65; 3:26; 4:73; 6:21–2; 7:6–7, 21–2, 29, 73; 9:11–12; 10:50; 17:8; 19:77**
- Utilisation limitée, **1:57; 2:45–6, 54, 56; 5:6, 57, 61, 74, 76; 10:44–6; 11:14–15, 22–3, 28–9; 12:27, 62; 13:54; 14:29, 50; 15:58; 16:80–1; 17:13–14**
- Responsabilité, Voir aussi Organismes de surveillance
- Application régulière de la loi, **2:18, 21–3, 38, 66; 4:72; 5:36, 41, 46–7, 70–1; 6:12, 45; 9:19, 54, 59, 64–6; 10:16; 13:42, 51, 55; 15:68–70; 16:28, 41, 49**
- Dispositions de temporisation, **1:33, 41–2, 46; 2:19, 54–5; 4:49; 5:7, 60–1, 74–6; 7:58–9; 9:41; 10:46; 13:44; 15:56, 59, 66; 16:33–5, 58–61, 74, 85–6; 17:12–13; 18:50–1, 61**
- Élément extraordinaire, **1:42; 2:38; 4:49, 78; 5:61, 64–5, 67, 76; 9:6, 8, 11, 16–18, 29, 32, 36, 41–2, 54–5, 67; 11:40, 46–7, 53; 13:40–1; 18:43**
- Garanties législatives, **1:32, 59–60, 71; 2:12, 18–19, 25–6, 38–9; 4:78, 86; 7:28; 9:29; 11:7; 13:42; 14:11; 16:47; 19:71**
- Transparence, **1:26; 2:19; 5:11; 9:50; 10:41, 50–1**
- Surveillance, Voir aussi Organismes de surveillance
- Charte, **1:71–2; 2:15–17, 19, 65–6; 3:42; 9:16; 15:63**
- Mécanisme permanent de révision, **4:77–8; 5:60–2, 75–6; 9:29–30, 39–42; 10:45–7, 50–1; 11:8, 13–14, 45, 50–1, 69; 15:41–2; 16:25, 33–4, 58–61; 19:83–4**
- Parlementaire, **2:19, 23–4, 34, 38–9; 4:48–9; 5:7, 69; 7:8; 9:9, 15, 17–19, 25–6, 32–3; 10:55–6; 11:38, 63; 13:10–11**
- Tribunaux, **2:15, 21–2; 5:13–14, 37; 11:53**

**Preventive arrests and detentions – Cont'd**Legal aspects – *Cont'd*

Undefined detention, 2:47–8, 58–60; 3:33–4; 4:34; 5:32; 6:40; 11:11; 12:34–8, 44–6; 13:42; 15:34; 16:41, 54; 19:12, 15, 19, 92

## Legislative aspects

Foreign influence, 1:33, 37; 2:31, 36–7, 49; 12:45  
Foreign nationals, status, 2:37, 46, 58–60; 12:47, 61, 63; 16:66–7  
Goals, 2:16, 31–3, 35, 46, 54; 20:23  
International law, 11:11–12; 14:14

## Usage

Canada, 1:27; 2:46; 7:7; 12:46; 18:32–3  
United Kingdom, 1:33, 37; 2:35–8, 48, 50, 58; 12:61–2.  
*See also A. and others v. Secretary of State for the Home Department* (2004) [United Kingdom] *Under Foreign Under Case law*  
United States, 5:32, 34–5

**Privacy.** *See also* Privacy of Canadians *Under* Monitoring of telecommunications *Under Communications Security*

**Establishment (CSE)**

## Concerns

Information, collection, sharing and retention, 6:72; 9:8, 28–9; 10:31–2, 40, 43, 52–3, 58; 11:69–70; 12:11, 71–2, 78, 80–2, 85, 91–2; 13:41  
Information, transfer abroad, 1:43; 5:60, 68; 6:53–4, 71; 9:6; 10:47–8, 52, 54–8, 64; 11:35–6; 12:70–7, 79–81, 83–4, 86–7, 89–90; 16:46–7; 17:25  
Surveillance powers, 10:40–3, 46–7, 55–6; 11:35–6, 68–9; 16:45  
Technological innovations, 5:66; 12:92  
Travellers, scrutiny, 1:56; 10:68–9; 19:35–6

Definitions, human and civil rights, 5:66; 10:59; 12:77–8, 86–7

## Legislative aspects

Foreign legislation, impact, 1:43; 5:68–9; 6:54; 10:57; 12:70–5, 78, 84, 89  
Legislative reform, 10:56, 59–60; 12:78–9, 82–3

## Personal information management

Data matching, 12:87–8, 91–3  
Government procedures, review, 12:71–4, 86, 89–91, 93–4  
Outsourcing contracts, 12:73–5, 81–3, 87, 90, 93; 17:24–5  
Oversight, 9:8, 10, 29; 10:43, 52, 56; 11:35–6; 12:7–8, 84–5, 94

**Racial profiling.** *See also* Racial profiling, perceptions *Under* Travellers' attitudes *Under Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA)* *And also* Minority communities *Under*

**Community outreach**

## Definitions

Criminal profiling, 5:59; 7:25, 62; 9:14, 27–8; 10:78–9; 15:19–21, 23–4, 27; 18:18–20, 44–5  
Discrimination, 2:18; 5:55; 13:57; 17:23–4, 32  
Risk assessment, 3:34–5; 5:55; 9:44–5, 48; 10:68  
Targeting, 2:61, 65; 5:25

Intelligence tool, 4:71–2; 7:25; 9:9, 24, 28, 35–6, 44, 49, 57; 10:30–1, 68, 78; 15:9–10, 17, 19–20, 23, 26–8; 16:76, 79, 84, 86; 17:22–4, 27, 31–2; 18:19–20, 47, 52–3; 20:23–5

**Mouvements radicaux, Voir aussi Terrorisme, contexte global**

## Formation, recrutement et communications

Camps d'Afghanistan, 4:19, 81  
Guerre d'Iraq, 4:14, 43; 18:22  
Internet, 4:12–13, 15, 19–21, 24, 36, 63; 18:23  
Rôle des femmes, 4:23–4

## Jihad iraquien

Camps d'entraînement, 4:42, 81  
Cibles, 4:43–4, 52

## Présence en Occident

Amérique du Nord, 4:10, 51–2  
Europe, 4:10, 43–4, 50  
Pression sur les communautés d'immigrants, 4:54, 68–70, 74, 77–8

## Recherche

Islamisme radical, définition, 4:12, 18  
Présence sur Internet, 4:8, 16–17, 20, 24  
Recherche académique et évaluation, 4:7–8, 15–17, 21, 44, 53, 73; 18:22–3

## Stratégies pratiques et idéologiques

Cibles, 4:47–8  
Fragmentation / unification, 4:9–10, 12, 14, 27–8, 45, 60, 63–4  
Perceptions de l'Occident, 4:53–4  
Propagande et guerre psychologique, 4:64, 76  
Radicalisation, 4:14, 20, 52; 18:21–3, 27

**Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), Voir aussi**

Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU) *Sous* Définition législative, internationale *Sous* **Terrorisme, définition**

Conseil de sécurité, 14:7, 18–19

Évaluation, Loi antiterroriste, 14:10–11, 15; 19:90; *Voir aussi* Appuis / problèmes *Sous* **Loi antiterroriste, examen** Mandat

Coopération judiciaire, promotion, 14:9, 11–12  
Droit pénal international, 14:7, 12, 16, 19–22; 16:34  
Droits de l'homme, protection, 14:9, 14, 20–1  
Rôle consultatif, 14:8, 10, 18, 21

## Terrorisme, prévention

Cour pénale internationale, juridiction, 14:19–20  
Législation et engagements internationaux, 14:5–9, 15–18, 20–1; 19:74–6; *Voir aussi* Pactes et traités internationaux *Sous* **Législation et engagements internationaux**  
Partage d'information et financement, 14:7–8, 17

**Organisations terroristes**

Al Qaida, 3:7, 9, 25; 4:10, 12, 18, 27–8, 33, 42, 44, 63, 74, 80–1; 5:73; 18:6–7, 18  
Armée républicaine irlandaise (ARI), 3:30; 4:27, 32–3, 62, 64–5, 75, 77  
Tigres de libération de l'Eelam tamoul, 1:35; 3:30; 4:62, 65, 67–9, 73–6, 83; 9:48; 12:39; 18:28

**Organismes de surveillance, Voir aussi** Surveillance *Sous* **Loi antiterroriste, examen** *Et aussi* Responsabilité *Sous* **Loi antiterroriste, examen**

Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité (CSARS) et le Bureau de l'inspecteur général du Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité  
Liste d'organisations terroristes, examen de la procédure, 8:44–8, 51



**Racial profiling – Cont'd**

## Legislative aspects

Clause banning discrimination in the Act, **2:66; 5:41, 47–8, 53–5, 59, 62–3; 9:27–8, 40, 53; 15:9, 15; 16:79–80, 91–2**

Law banning racial profiling, **9:27–8; 16:80, 90, 92; 17:11, 21, 26–8, 47; 18:36, 42, 50, 52, 61**

Racial profiling in the Act, presence, **5:12, 72, 77–80; 7:16; 9:43–4; 11:10; 15:39**

Perceptions, **1:45–6; 4:71; 5:26, 76–8; 7:26, 60, 62–3; 9:14, 19–20, 55, 58; 10:11–12, 27, 29, 78; 11:16, 49; 13:37, 43; 16:87–9, 92–3; 17:10, 22–3, 28, 33, 41–2, 47; 20:23**

## Prevention

Collaboration between police forces, **7:61–2**

Community outreach, **5:55; 7:58, 60, 62–3, 68; 9:52**

Languages spoken by police officers, **7:65–6**

Oversight and evaluation, **7:16; 9:13, 28; 16:80, 88–9; 18:10, 51, 53**

Training and education, **1:44, 46; 2:26; 5:55, 59; 6:52; 7:17–18, 26, 56, 58, 60, 66, 68; 9:44; 10:12, 28; 17:10, 27, 32, 35, 42, 46; 18:51**

**Radical movements. See also Terrorism, global context**

## Ideological and practical strategies

Fragmentation / unification, **4:9–10, 12, 14, 27–8, 45, 60, 63–4**

Propaganda and psychological warfare, **4:64, 76**

Radicalization, **4:14, 20, 52; 18:21–3, 27**

Targets, **4:47–8**

Views of Western world, **4:53–4**

## Iraqi jihad

Targets, **4:43–4, 52**

Training grounds, **4:42, 81**

## Presence in the West

Europe, **4:10, 43–4, 50**

North America, **4:10, 51–2**

Pressure on immigrant communities, **4:54, 68–70, 74, 77–8**

## Study

Academic research and evaluation, **4:7–8, 15–17, 21, 44, 53, 73; 18:22–3**

Internet presence, **4:8, 16–17, 20, 24**

Radical Islam, definition, **4:12, 18**

## Training, recruitment and communications

Afghanistan camps, **4:19, 81**

Internet, **4:12–13, 15, 19–21, 24, 36, 63; 18:23**

Iraq War, **4:14, 43; 18:22**

Role of women, **4:23–4**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP). See also Police forces and associations**

## Administration

Jurisdiction / Parliament Hill, security, **7:19, 32**

Recruiting, **7:13; 10:35; 18:40; 20:7–8**

Resources, limits and deployment, **7:9–12, 19–20, 24, 30–2; 10:6–10, 23–4, 29–30, 37; 15:8**

Civil rights, **7:6–8**

## Cooperation

Border patrol, **7:12, 23**

Intelligence units within Canada, **10:30–4, 36**

Provincial and municipal police forces, **7:12, 18–20;**

**10:9, 31, 33–4**

**Organismes de surveillance -- Suite**

Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité (CSARS) et le Bureau de l'inspecteur général du Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité -- *Suite*

Mandat et membres du comité, **1:26; 3:17, 23, 41–3;**

**4:48; 6:31; 8:43–4, 46–50, 60–1; 9:26; 11:19–20, 34;**

**12:8, 24, 26, 32–4, 37–8, 40–1, 53, 56; 16:64; 18:11, 17**

Pouvoirs de contrôle, **1:67, 72; 3:23, 35, 39, 41; 8:48,**

**51–2, 61–2, 67–8; 15:41; 16:13; 18:17, 37**

Recommandations, **8:48, 63**

Sensibilisation, **8:67–8**

Commission des plaintes du public contre la GRC (CPP)

Mandat, **1:26; 7:26–7; 8:40–2, 53–4, 56–8, 64, 66, 69–70; 10:22; 12:25, 31**

Pouvoirs d'enquête, **7:27; 8:41–2, 50, 54–9, 69–72;**

**10:18–23, 25; 13:59; 16:60**

Processus de plainte, **7:27; 8:52–3, 56–7, 69–70; 10:19–22**

Relations avec la Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), problèmes, **8:54, 56, 58, 71; 10:17–19**

Commission d'examen de la sécurité nationale / Comité d'examen parlementaire

Collaboration entre agences, **8:73; 10:10, 36–7**

Leadership, **8:73–4**

Mandat, **5:10; 8:49–50, 52–3, 72–3; 10:10, 51, 55;**

**11:26–8, 48; 12:26; 15:67; 16:58, 71–3, 91; 17:13, 29;**

**18:11, 23–4; 20:28**

Opinions, **8:49–50, 66, 73; 10:11, 37, 48–50; 11:27;**

**15:66; 16:86; 18:24–5, 29; 19:83–4**

Comparaison et coopération entre agences, **8:41–2, 49–51, 54–5, 57–8, 62, 69, 71–2; 13:14–16; 18:24**

## Supervision

Ombudsman, **9:10, 33–4, 42–3, 61, 71–2; 11:66; 16:58**

Responsabilité et surveillance parlementaires, **2:26; 8:66;**

**11:28; 12:11; 13:14–15; 15:9, 16–17, 66–9; 16:64–5, 72,**

**93; 17:8, 30–1**

Responsabilité ministérielle, **8:64–5, 74; 12:30; 16:59**

Spécialistes des droits de l'homme de haut niveau, **11:49,**

**58, 64–8**

Surveillance indépendante des services de sécurité, **9:57;**

**10:41; 12:12–13, 24–6, 30–1, 34; 13:16–17, 35, 44, 49;**

**15:54, 59, 68–9; 16:60, 64–5; 17:8, 30**

**Police et associations policières, Voir aussi Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC)**

Accès à de l'information confidentielle, **7:30, 57, 65**

Association canadienne des chefs de police (ACCP)

Interventions en cas d'urgence, **7:67, 69–71**

Mandat et ressources, **7:56–7, 70–1**

Corps policiers provinciaux et municipaux

Approche communautaire, **7:7–8, 13–15, 17–18, 26, 60,**

**65–6, 69; 16:90**

Mandats, missions and politiques, **7:19, 26, 30, 31, 67,**

**70–2; 9:47**

Mobilisation, **7:18–20, 24, 29–30, 51, 56–7, 62, 67–72**

Recrutement, formation et programmes d'intégration, **7:8,**

**13–15, 17–18, 26, 64–6, 68–9, 72–4; 9:44, 53, 56; 10:13–**

**14; 13:35; 17:46, 62–3**

## Écoutes téléphoniques

Dispositions du Code criminel, modernisation, **7:61, 64;**

**13:24**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) – Cont'd**

## Legislative aspects

Extraordinary powers granted, Anti-terrorism Act, **8:40–1; 10:19–23, 25–6, 35–6, 42; 13:54**

Measures, **7:6–7, 9**

Questioning, parliamentary, **10:7–9**

## Role

Border and port security, **7:9–11, 22–5; 10:7–10, 24, 29**

Intelligence, **7:10–11, 16, 25; 9:7; 10:25–6, 32–4**

Public safety and investigations, **7:6–7; 10:8, 26**

Terrorism and organized crime, prevention, **7:6, 21; 10:30**

Threat assessment list, administration, **16:12–13, 15, 28–9**. *See also* List of security threats *Under* Information sharing *Under* **National security**

**Security certificates. *See also* Investigative hearings *And also*****Preventive arrests and detentions**

## Accountability

Appeal and review, **2:59; 3:12, 33, 36, 40; 5:41–2; 6:12, 14, 23–6, 30–1, 36–7, 69; 9:20; 11:11; 12:13, 18, 35, 53, 55–7; 15:33; 16:57; 18:13; 19:11, 17**

Judicial oversight, **3:11–12, 40; 5:42; 6:13, 19, 24, 29–30, 33–6, 39–42; 9:12–13, 35, 40, 45–6, 59–60; 11:32; 12:7, 17–19, 21–2, 48, 53, 55, 65–6; 16:41–2**

Legal representation, **6:32–3; 9:35, 62; 15:52; 16:24**

Ministerial responsibility, **2:49; 3:10–11, 28, 31; 6:12–13, 18, 27–8; 9:66; 12:35; 19:10–11, 16**

Special advocates, **2:24–5, 37; 5:42–3, 46, 50; 6:35; 9:13, 45–6, 67; 10:43, 48–9; 11:7, 21, 31, 34; 12:19, 39–41; 14:42; 15:30, 33, 68; 16:25, 41–2; 19:19, 91–3**

Control orders (United Kingdom). *See also* United Kingdom *Under* **Terrorism, international**

Detention, **4:34, 38–40, 85–6; 5:32–4; 6:23; 18:32; 19:15**

Functions and process, **4:28–9, 37, 39, 41–2; 12:40, 55**

Judicial review and oversight, **4:28–30, 36–9, 41; 5:32–4; 12:18**

Legal and political aspects, **4:29–31, 38, 40–1; 5:33–4; 6:22–3; 18:13**

Lifting of control orders, **4:39–40**

Evidence. *See also* Evidence, exclusion *Under* Legal aspects*Under* **Preventive arrests and detentions**

Access, **2:37; 3:40; 6:41; 9:29–30, 60; 11:31; 12:40; 14:14; 15:33; 16:69; 19:91**

National security concerns, **2:37; 5:42, 49; 6:13–19, 42; 9:46; 10:49; 12:18–19, 21; 16:70–1; 18:16; 19:72, 91–2**

Quality and sources, **6:28, 34; 12:14, 16, 19, 53; 13:52; 16:24; 18:16, 38, 43, 46, 52, 60–2**

Secret evidence, **9:35, 50, 53, 61–3, 65–7; 10:41; 11:10–11; 12:17, 37–8, 48, 58; 13:51; 16:24, 54–5; 18:38, 45, 52, 62–3; 19:78–9**

## Goals

Expeditiousness, **1:38; 5:54**

Removal, **1:38, 61, 68–9; 2:35, 37, 46, 48; 3:11, 19;**

**5:52; 6:14, 38, 50; 12:31; 19:9, 16, 25, 71, 80–1**

Security, **19:16–17, 21–2**

Usage, **12:8, 10, 34, 44; 17:14; 18:16, 38; 19:9–10, 12, 17, 72**

## Legal aspects

Comparison with other countries, **2:24, 36; 3:33; 4:34; 5:34, 50, 52; 6:22; 8:89; 12:17**

**Police et associations policières -- Suite**Écoutes téléphoniques -- *Suite*

Innovations technologiques et périodes de notification, **7:29, 61**

## Loi antiterroriste, évaluation

Appuis, **7:6–7, 38–9, 56–8, 60–4, 73, 75; 10:6**

Audiences d'investigation, **1:57; 2:31; 7:59–60, 64, 74**

Motifs, examen, **7:72–4**

**Profilage racial, *Voir aussi* Profilage racial *Sous* Voyageurs, attitudes *Sous* Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA) *Et aussi* Communautés minoritaires *Sous* Approche communautaire**

## Aspects législatifs

Clause proscrivant la discrimination dans la Loi, **2:66; 5:41, 47–8, 53–5, 59, 62–3; 9:27–8, 40, 53; 15:9, 15; 16:79–80, 91–2**

Loi interdisant le profilage racial, **9:27–8; 16:80, 90, 92; 17:11, 21, 26–8, 47; 18:36, 42, 50, 52, 61**

Profilage racial dans la Loi, présence, **5:12, 72, 77–80; 7:16; 9:43–4; 11:10; 15:39**

## Définitions

Ciblage, **2:61, 65; 5:25**

Discrimination, **2:18; 5:55; 13:57; 17:23–4, 32**

Évaluation des risques, **3:34–5; 5:55; 9:44–5, 48; 10:68**

Profilage criminel, **5:59; 7:25, 62; 9:14, 27–8; 10:78–9; 15:19–21, 23–4, 27; 18:18–20, 44–5**

Instrument de sûreté, **4:71–2; 7:25; 9:9, 24, 28, 35–6, 44,**

**49, 57; 10:30–1, 68, 78; 15:9–10, 17, 19–20, 23, 26–8;**

**16:76, 79, 84, 86; 17:22–4, 27, 31–2; 18:19–20, 47, 52–3; 20:23–5**

Perceptions, **1:45–6; 4:71; 5:26, 76–8; 7:26, 60, 62–3; 9:14, 19–20, 55, 58; 10:11–12, 27, 29, 78; 11:16, 49; 13:37, 43;**

**16:87–9, 92–3; 17:10, 22–3, 28, 33, 41–2, 47; 20:23**

## Prévention

Approche communautaire, **5:55; 7:58, 60, 62–3, 68; 9:52**

Collaboration entre corps policiers, **7:61–2**

Formation et éducation, **1:44, 46; 2:26; 5:55, 59; 6:52; 7:17–18, 26, 56, 58, 60, 66, 68; 9:44; 10:12, 28; 17:10, 27, 32, 35, 42, 46; 18:51**

Langues parlées par les policiers, **7:65–6**

Surveillance et évaluation, **7:16; 9:13, 28; 16:80, 88–9; 18:10, 51, 53**

**Sécurité nationale, *Voir aussi* Sécurité *Sous* Offrant *Sous*****Législation antiterroriste, buts**

Cotes de sécurité, *Voir aussi* Cotes de sécurité *Sous*

Programmes *Sous* **Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS)**

Droit à la vie privée, inquiétudes, **15:42, 60–1**

Implication d'un tiers parti / Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **15:50, 61, 63; 17:19**

Procédure, **15:42, 50, 62, 64; 16:63–4; 17:7, 18–21, 29**

Recours et examen, **15:41, 61–4; 17:9, 12, 19–21, 29–30; 19:39–40**

## Définitions

Droit à la sécurité, **5:55, 64–5; 9:25; 11:57; 12:27, 64–5; 13:31–2; 19:80, 82**

Sécurité nationale, **16:55–6, 65; 19:14**

## Information secrète

Aspects législatifs et politiques, **5:18, 21–4; 12:7, 10, 18; 15:49–50, 53**

**Security certificates – Cont'd**Legal aspects – *Cont'd*

Due process, **1**:37–8, 65–70; **2**:24–5, 37, 48–9; **3**:32; **5**:50–1; **6**:19, 31–2, 34; **9**:13, 35–6, 39, 53, 65, 67; **11**:11; **12**:31–2, 48; **16**:30, 51, 54, 69; **17**:8; **18**:38–9; **19**:16  
 Foreign nationals and Canadian citizens, status differences, **2**:46, 59; **3**:18–20, 29; **5**:52; **6**:12, 22; **9**:65; **12**:33–4, 57; **16**:51, 53; **19**:16  
 Legal challenges, **1**:38, 42, 63–4, 66; **2**:25; **5**:51–3, 60; **6**:12, 23, 31, 35–6, 39; **11**:7; **15**:30, 33; **16**:59–60; **17**:14–15; **18**:13, 33, 38; **19**:9, 20, 23–4, 72

**Terrorism, Australia**

## Intelligence services

Analysis, **5**:15–16; **8**:87–8  
 Politicization, **8**:88–9  
 Public review, **5**:9, 11

Muslim community, opinions and perceptions, **8**:77, 86

## Prevention

Investigative powers, **2**:49–50; **8**:83  
 Law enforcement, community relationship, **8**:77, 84, 86  
 Law enforcement, division of powers, **8**:84  
 Legislation, opinions, **8**:83, 86, 89

**Terrorism, Canada**

## Canada as,

Home of radical clerics, **4**:60–1; **18**:48; **20**:11, 20–1  
 International law, leader, **9**:58–62; **11**:19–21, 33, 59, 70–1; **19**:89–90; **20**:8  
 Target, **4**:8, 47–9, 54, 73, 87; **15**:7, 50; **19**:69–70  
 Terrorist attacks, launching point, **3**:9; **7**:42; **15**:11; **20**:6, 9–10  
 Terrorist haven, **3**:8–9; **4**:70, 74–5, 81–2, 84, 86, 93; **6**:50–1; **18**:22; **20**:10

Hate crimes. *See also* Hate crimes, legislative coverage

*Under Preventing Under Anti-terrorism legislation, goals*

Attacks and targets, **15**:7, 13, 50; **18**:36  
 Incitement, terrorism, **15**:11–12, 21–6, 28–30; **18**:63–5; **19**:75, 93; **20**:17

## Presence of Canadian citizens

Afghanistan War, impact, **3**:6, 8–9; **4**:9; **18**:8  
 Detained abroad, **6**:51–2, 54–5, 58–9; **16**:38–40; **18**:64–5  
 Fundraising, **3**:29–31; **4**:68–9, 80–4; **5**:16  
 Terrorist attacks, **3**:8–9; **4**:81, 84; **6**:55; **18**:21

## Prevention

Infrastructure, protection, **4**:47, 49–50  
 Legislative measures, **4**:86–8  
 Political motivation, **4**:93; **6**:65; **20**:6  
 Security threat assessments / departmental reorganization, **3**:21, 23

Recruitment, **3**:8, 18, 29; **4**:50–3, 81–2; **15**:11

**Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions**

Civil suits, **15**:8, 13–14; **20**:7, 12, 16, 25

## Legal aspects

Prosecution, **1**:39–40, 63; **2**:61; **6**:39, 50–1, 55; **9**:23; **11**:29–30; **13**:41; **20**:8, 13, 18, 20, 26  
 Reversed onus presumption, **1**:50–1  
 Right to counsel, **16**:22–3

**Sécurité nationale -- Suite**Information secrète -- *Suite*

Dénonciation, **5**:18, 23  
 Personnes astreintes au secret, **5**:18–19  
 Secret, définition, **5**:18, 21, 24; **6**:13; **16**:56  
 Surveillance, **5**:22, 24–5; **10**:50; **12**:8–11, 16–17; **15**:53; **16**:57

## Partage d'information

Accès à l'information, **12**:7–12, 14–16, 20, 22–3, 31; **15**:69–70; **16**:15, 27–9, 31–3  
 Alliés, **12**:15–16, 23–4

Listes de personnes représentant une menace à la sécurité nationale, **16**:13–15, 26–7, 29, 31, 35–6, 47; *Voir aussi*

**Liste des organisations et individus reliés au**

**terrorisme** *Et aussi* Liste des menaces à la sécurité, administration *Sous Rôle* *Sous* **Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC)**

Pays, bilans inquiétants de droits de l'homme, **10**:15–16, 32

## Protection

Centre d'évaluation intégrée des menaces (CEIM), **3**:23; **11**:47; **19**:96  
 Coûts, **11**:48, 58, 63, 67  
 Évaluation de la menace, **11**:47, 61–3, 68; **16**:13, 16; **18**:35–6; **19**:96  
 Indicateur de la menace, **11**:61–2, 66  
 Non-respect des droits civils, **3**:27; **5**:33, 43–4, 65, 70; **9**:6; **10**:42; **11**:40–1, 44, 50–2, 57–8, 60–1, 63, 65–7; **16**:14, 48

**Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS)**

## Activités

Certificats de sécurité, responsabilité, **3**:10–12, 28, 32, 36, 40  
 Mandat, **1**:49, 66–7, 71–2; **3**:11, 13–17, 20–3, 26, 31–2, 37, 40–1; **5**:8–9, 15, 20, 27–9; **7**:6; **8**:43–4, 46; **11**:19; **16**:61; **18**:12, 14–15, 21  
 Processus de plainte, **3**:17; **6**:31  
 Ressources, **4**:88; **7**:43–4; **8**:59–60  
 Traitement des renseignements, **1**:26, 52, 54–5; **3**:10–12, 22–4, 28, 30–1, 35, 38–9, 42; **4**:21, 86; **5**:17, 28–9; **7**:43; **8**:44–7, 68; **11**:24–5, 68; **18**:14–15, 27; **19**:96

## Coopération

Agences de renseignements étrangères, **3**:31, 38, 42–3; **4**:90; **5**:28; **18**:8  
 Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **7**:43–4; *Voir aussi* **Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST)**

## Programmes

Agents, formation, **3**:15–17; **4**:88; **13**:45, 50; **18**:11, 26, 35, 48  
 Cotes de sécurité, **3**:17, 21; **9**:57; **18**:25–6; *Voir aussi*  
 Cotes de sécurité *Sous* **Sécurité nationale**  
 Recrutement, **4**:59–60, 88; **8**:60–1; **12**:67; **13**:45, 50; **18**:10, 40  
 Sensibilisation, **3**:14–16; **12**:67; **13**:48–9; **18**:9–10, 15–16, 27, 29

Relations publiques, relations avec la communauté, **2**:26; **3**:14–17; **4**:55–6, 59–60; **5**:26–7; **8**:52; **12**:67; **13**:47; **18**:10–11; *Voir aussi* **Approche communautaire**

**Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions – *Cont'd***

Offences, Criminal Code, **2:28–9, 45, 65; 5:9, 13, 39, 42; 6:21, 44, 66; 9:11, 22–4, 47; 11:41; 12:64; 13:41–2; 14:10–11; 18:51; 19:77, 85.** *See also* Criminal Code under

**Legislation and covenants**

Reporting, **11:30–1**  
Retroactivity, **15:14, 35–7**

**Terrorism, definition**

Ideology, **2:41–2; 4:63, 67; 9:52; 16:44; 18:60; 20:22**  
International comparison, **1:62; 2:60; 4:33; 5:36; 6:49; 7:27, 30; 8:84–5; 9:20, 22, 47; 11:9; 14:24–6; 15:14, 43, 54–5; 16:82; 19:78, 82–3**  
Legislative definition, Canada  
Motive component, **1:58–9, 61–2; 2:41–2, 60–1, 64; 3:34; 5:39, 58, 72, 77; 6:27; 7:15, 27–8, 30–1; 9:7, 14–15, 19–23, 44–5; 10:27–8, 53–4; 11:9–10; 13:37, 52–3; 14:23–4, 37; 15:8, 14, 43, 45–6, 54–5; 16:46, 61–2; 18:42, 44; 19:77–8, 81–2, 90–1; 20:21**  
Suggestions / changes, **5:40, 46, 61, 79–80; 7:17; 9:37, 43, 47–8, 48, 53; 11:6, 25, 26; 12:39; 14:32–3; 16:55–6, 56; 20:22–3.** *See also* Changes Under Legislative aspects  
**Under Anti-terrorism Act, review**  
Terrorist activities, **1:32–3; 2:60; 3:38; 5:38; 6:29–30; 8:45; 11:5, 7; 14:15; 15:21, 39, 51, 54–5; 16:45; 17:28–9; 18:39; 19:14–15**  
Legislative definition, international  
United Kingdom / Australia, **1:31, 33; 2:41; 4:33–4; 8:85**  
United Nations (UN), **2:14, 27; 5:58; 6:48–50; 9:20, 22, 26–7; 11:9, 25–6; 14:15, 24–6; 15:21, 46–7, 54–5; 20:22.**  
*See also* **United Nations (UN)**  
Terrorist / freedom fighter, paradigm, **2:14, 60; 6:48–9; 12:59–60; 14:15, 33, 35; 16:45, 56; 18:52**

**Terrorism, global context. *See also* Radical movements**

Civil liberties, challenges, **4:34–5, 37; 11:45**  
Historical and political causes, **2:21; 3:6, 24–5, 37–8; 4:17–19, 22, 45–6; 7:74; 8:78–80, 85, 87; 9:51; 11:40–1, 51–2, 54; 14:41; 18:22; 19:98–100**  
Impact of  
Muslim community, loyalty, **4:57–8**  
Wars, **4:13–15**  
World media, **4:25, 76–7**  
Trends  
Local support and perceptions, **4:26; 8:76, 80–2, 85–7, 90; 14:33**  
Prevention and future threats, **3:6–7, 9; 4:15–16, 21–2, 25–6, 32–4, 48, 58; 7:9; 16:73; 18:6–7**  
Recruitment, **3:6–7; 4:14, 19, 45–6; 6:65; 18:18**  
Suicide bombings, **18:18–19**  
Terrorist groups, composition, **4:33, 36, 45; 18:18–19, 23, 25**

**Terrorism, international**

Norway, **4:7–11**  
Saudi Arabia  
Opposition to regime / status, **4:9, 22–3**  
Radicalism, **4:22–3**  
Southeast Asia  
Democracy, impact, **8:89–90**  
Local opinions / Enclavism, **8:76–9, 82**  
Recruiting, **8:77–9**

**Services de renseignement, rôle**

International, collecte et analyse, **1:47; 3:20, 24; 4:36, 88–9; 19:96**  
Mandat  
Coopération internationale, **5:16, 24, 29–30; 6:64–5; 7:50–2, 55–6; 8:63; 10:16; 11:56; 12:29–30, 47–51; 20:19, 26; Voir aussi** Entre agences *Sous* Partage d'information *Sous* **Coopération internationale**  
Coordination avec les agences internes, **5:16; 6:71–2; 10:31–4; 19:95; 20:27**  
Services de renseignement comme outil de prévention, **4:88–91; 8:81; 15:65; 16:64; 18:21, 27; 20:19**  
Systèmes de collecte de renseignements, évaluation, **4:35; 5:15; 11:42–3; 16:63; 18:21–2; 19:95–7; 20:18–20**  
National  
Agents, formation, **2:40; 20:12**  
Collecte et analyse, **1:47; 2:39–40; 3:20, 24; 4:87, 89; 5:10, 15–16; 9:7; 10:34; 15:65; 16:47; 18:44; 19:72, 95; 20:19**  
Partage d'information, **1:52; 4:89; 12:77; 20:7, 19, 26**  
Ressources, **3:24; 5:10, 15, 28; 6:64**  
Surveillance et examen, **5:9–11, 14–15; 9:10; 15:66; 19:97–8**  
Primauté du droit, **2:40; 9:7**

**Terrorisme, Australie**

Communauté musulmane, opinions et perceptions, **8:77, 86**  
Prévention  
Application de la loi, division des pouvoirs, **8:84**  
Législation, opinions, **8:83, 86, 89**  
Police, relations avec la communauté, **8:77, 84, 86**  
Pouvoirs d'enquête, **2:49–50; 8:83**  
Services de renseignement  
Analyse, **5:15–16; 8:87–8**  
Examen public, **5:9, 11**  
Politisation, **8:88–9**

**Terrorisme, Canada**

Canada en tant que,  
Attentats terroristes, point d'origine, **3:9; 7:42; 15:11; 20:6, 9–10**  
Cible, **4:8, 47–9, 54, 73, 87; 15:7, 50; 19:69–70**  
Domicile de radicaux religieux, **4:60–1; 18:48; 20:11, 20–1**  
Droit international, leader, **9:58–62; 11:19–21, 33, 59, 70–1; 19:89–90; 20:8**  
Refuge pour les terroristes, **3:8–9; 4:70, 74–5, 81–2, 84, 86, 93; 6:50–1; 18:22; 20:10**  
Crimes haineux, *Voir aussi* Crime haineux, couverture législative *Sous* **Prévention Sous Législation antiterroriste, buts**  
Attaques et cibles, **15:7, 13, 50; 18:36**  
Incitation, terrorisme, **15:11–12, 21–6, 28–30; 18:63–5; 19:75, 93; 20:17**  
Présence de citoyens canadiens  
Attentats terroristes, **3:8–9; 4:81, 84; 6:55; 18:21**  
Collecte de fonds, **3:29–31; 4:68–9, 80–4; 5:16**  
Détenus à l'étranger, **6:51–2, 54–5, 58–9; 16:38–40; 18:64–5**  
Guerre d'Afghanistan, impact, **3:6, 8–9; 4:9; 18:8**

**Terrorism, international – Cont'd**Southeast Asia – *Cont'd*Secessionist and political disputes, **8:77–9, 90**United Kingdom. *See also* Control orders (United Kingdom)**Under Security certificates**Integration, immigrants, **17:47–8, 51**Legislation, effectiveness, **4:35, 85–6; 19:76**Prevention, **4:32, 51, 85; 18:7**Radical preaching, **4:22, 31–2, 61; 17:47, 59–60**Recruitment, **4:31–2****Terrorism, victims**Canadian citizens, **20:14–15**Financial support and compensation, **20:6–7, 12, 14–18, 20, 25–9**Recognition, **20:6, 9, 15–16, 29****Terrorist attacks**Air India Flight 182, 1985, **1:23, 27, 44; 7:6; 8:53, 67–8; 11:70–1; 14:31; 15:7, 11, 17–18, 64; 18:8; 19:48; 20:6–11, 18, 27**London subway attacks, 2005, **18:6–8, 18; 19:27–8, 34, 76**September 11 attacks, 2001 (9/11), **1:23–4, 29, 41, 44, 47, 70; 2:13, 21, 27; 3:6, 20; 4:80; 7:34; 8:60–1, 87; 14:30; 20:6, 13, 16****Terrorist organizations**Al Qaeda, **3:7, 9, 25; 4:10, 12, 18, 27–8, 33, 42, 44, 63, 74, 80–1; 5:73; 18:6–7, 18**Irish Republican Army (IRA), **3:30; 4:27, 32–3, 62, 64–5, 75, 77**Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam, **1:35; 3:30; 4:62, 65, 67–9, 73–6, 83; 9:48; 12:39; 18:28****Torture**Expulsion to countries practicing torture. *See also*Extraordinary rendition *Under* Immigration policy *Under***Border Control**Challenges and caveats, **1:63–4; 5:44–5, 58–9; 6:40; 11:13, 33–4, 52; 12:33, 42–4, 65; 15:31–4; 16:51; 17:18; 19:72, 80–1, 90**Fair treatment, assurances, **1:39, 64–5; 2:39, 42–3, 46–8, 63–4, 67; 3:12–13, 28, 32; 5:45; 6:20, 25–7, 39–40, 59–63; 9:70; 11:33–5, 48–9; 12:30; 15:30; 19:13–14, 81, 89**Guantanamo, **2:39–40, 67; 5:34–5; 6:39, 51–2, 59–60; 9:70–1**Process, **1:38–9; 2:35, 63; 3:12–13, 19–20, 29; 11:12, 16, 24; 12:20, 30, 36–9, 44–6; 13:48, 60; 14:12; 16:54–5; 17:49; 19:11–12, 80, 89**Risk assessment, **2:47–8; 3:13; 6:22, 28–9, 40–3, 62; 11:34–5; 17:21; 19:11–13, 23–6, 81****Interrogation techniques**Based on incentives, **4:91–3**Condemned practices, **4:65–6, 92; 5:44**In emergency situations, **4:66; 11:16, 20**Grey zones and absence of documentation, **4:66, 92; 5:44****Theoretical notions**Condemnation, **1:38, 63, 65; 5:44, 62–3; 6:44; 11:13, 16, 52, 71; 14:11; 19:23, 88**Pertinence, **2:14; 4:65–6, 91–2; 6:44, 58; 9:54; 16:52**Right to be free of torture, **9:69; 11:16**Rule of law, **2:40, 42–3, 47, 67****Terrorisme, Canada -- Suite**

## Prévention

Évaluation des menaces à la sécurité / Réorganisation des services, **3:21, 23**Infrastructure, protection, **4:47, 49–50**Mesures législatives, **4:86–8**Motivation politique, **4:93; 6:65; 20:6**Recrutement, **3:8, 18, 29; 4:50–3, 81–2; 15:11****Terrorisme, contexte global, Voir aussi Mouvements radicaux**Causes historiques et politiques, **2:21; 3:6, 24–5, 37–8; 4:17–19, 22, 45–6; 7:74; 8:78–80, 85, 87; 9:51; 11:40–1, 51–2, 54; 14:41; 18:22; 19:98–100**

## Impact de

Communauté musulmane, loyauté, **4:57–8**Couverture médiatique globale, **4:25, 76–7**Guerres, **4:13–15**Libertés civiles, défis, **4:34–5, 37; 11:45**

## Tendances

Appui local et perceptions, **4:26; 8:76, 80–2, 85–7, 90; 14:33**Attentats-suicides, **18:18–19**Cellules terroristes, composition, **4:33, 36, 45; 18:18–19, 23, 25**Prévention et menaces futures, **3:6–7, 9; 4:15–16, 21–2, 25–6, 32–4, 48, 58; 7:9; 16:73; 18:6–7**Recrutement, **3:6–7; 4:14, 19, 45–6; 6:65; 18:18****Terrorisme, définition**Comparaison internationale, **1:62; 2:60; 4:33; 5:36; 6:49; 7:27, 30; 8:84–5; 9:20, 22, 47; 11:9; 14:24–6; 15:14, 43, 54–5; 16:82; 19:78, 82–3**

## Définition législative, Canada

Activités terroristes, **1:32–3; 2:60; 3:38; 5:38; 6:29–30; 8:45; 11:5, 7; 14:15; 15:21, 39, 51, 54–5; 16:45; 17:28–9; 18:39; 19:14–15**Motif, **1:58–9, 61–2; 2:41–2, 60–1, 64; 3:34; 5:39, 58, 72, 77; 6:27; 7:15, 27–8, 30–1; 9:7, 14–15, 19–23, 44–5; 10:27–8, 53–4; 11:9–10; 13:37, 52–3; 14:23–4, 37; 15:8, 14, 43, 45–6, 54–5; 16:46, 61–2; 18:42, 44; 19:77–8, 81–2, 90–1; 20:21**Suggestions / changements, **5:40, 46, 61, 79–80; 7:17; 9:37, 43, 47–8, 48, 53; 11:6, 25, 26; 12:39; 14:32–3; 16:55–6, 56; 20:22–3; Voir aussi Changements Sous**Aspects législatifs *Sous* **Loi antiterroriste, examen**

## Définition législative, international

Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **2:14, 27; 5:58; 6:48–50; 9:20, 22, 26–7; 11:9, 25–6; 14:15, 24–6; 15:21, 46–7, 54–5; 20:22; Voir aussi Organisation des Nations****Unies (ONU)**Royaume-Uni / Australie, **1:31, 33; 2:41; 4:33–4; 8:85**Idéologie, **2:41–2; 4:63, 67; 9:52; 16:44; 18:60; 20:22**Terroriste / combattant pour la liberté, paradigme, **2:14, 60; 6:48–9; 12:59–60; 14:15, 33, 35; 16:45, 56; 18:52****Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles**

## Aspects légaux

Accusations, **1:39–40, 63; 2:61; 6:39, 50–1, 55; 9:23; 11:29–30; 13:41; 20:8, 13, 18, 20, 26**Droit d'être représenté, **16:22–3**Renversement du fardeau de la preuve, **1:50–1**

**Torture – Cont'd**

Theoretical notions – *Cont'd*

Torture, definition, **4:65–6, 91**

Torture as terrorism deterrence, United States, **6:39, 43–4, 51–2, 68**

Training, **4:65–6, 92; 12:58**

**Transport Canada, security**

Air transportation

Background checks, employees, **19:29, 38**

List, passengers representing a risk, **19:30–1, 35–6, 40, 42–4**

Security measures and passenger screening, **19:29–30, 54**

Governmental consultations and cooperation, **19:36–9, 41–2**

Marine transportation and ports

International cooperation, **19:28, 32, 38–9**

Security clearance, employees, **19:29, 38**

Security measures, **19:28–9, 31–2, 38, 42**

Public and rail transit

Governmental cooperation, **19:33, 36–7**

Security measures / threats, **19:27–8, 34, 40–1**

Training and resources, **19:33–4, 41–2**

**United Nations (UN), See also United Nations (UN) Under**

Legislative definition, international *Under* **Terrorism, definition**

Evaluation, Anti-terrorism Act, **14:10–11, 15; 19:90. See also Support / Concerns Under Anti-terrorism Act, review Mandate**

Advisory role, **14:8, 10, 18, 21**

Human rights, protection, **14:9, 14, 20–1**

International criminal law, **14:7, 12, 16, 19–22; 16:34**

Judicial cooperation, promotion, **14:9, 11–12**

Security Council, **14:7, 18–19**

Terrorism, prevention

Intelligence sharing and financing, **14:7–8, 17**

International Criminal Court, jurisdiction, **14:19–20**

Legislation and covenants, **14:5–9, 15–18, 20–1; 19:74–**

**6. See also International covenants and treaties Under**

**Legislation and covenants**

**Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles -- Suite**

Infractions, Code criminel, **2:28–9, 45, 65; 5:9, 13, 39, 42; 6:21, 44, 66; 9:11, 22–4, 47; 11:41; 12:64; 13:41–2; 14:10–11; 18:51; 19:77, 85; Voir aussi Code criminel Sous**

**Législation et engagements internationaux**

Poursuites au civil, **15:8, 13–14; 20:7, 12, 16, 25**

Rapports, **11:30–1**

Rétroactivité, **15:14, 35–7**

**Terrorisme, international**

Arabie saoudite

Opposition au gouvernement / statut, **4:9, 22–3**

Radicalisme, **4:22–3**

Asie du Sud-Est

Conflits politiques et sécessionnistes, **8:77–9, 90**

Démocratie, impact, **8:89–90**

Opinions locales / enclaves, **8:76–8, 82**

Recrutement, **8:77–9**

Norvège, **4:7–11**

Royaume-Uni, *Voir aussi* Ordonnances de contrôle

(Royaume-Uni) *Sous* **Certificats de sécurité**

Intégration, immigrants, **17:47–8, 51**

Législation, efficacité, **4:35, 85–6; 19:76**

Prédication radicale, **4:22, 31–2, 61; 17:47, 59–60**

Prévention, **4:32, 51, 85; 18:7**

Recrutement, **4:31–2**

**Terrorisme, victimes**

Aide financière et indemnisation, **20:6–7, 12, 14–18, 20, 25–9**

Citoyens canadiens, **20:14–15**

Reconnaissance, **20:6, 9, 15–16, 29**

**Torture**

Expulsion vers des pays qui pratiquent la torture, *Voir aussi*

Extradition extraordinaire *Sous* **Contrôle des frontières**

Évaluation du risque, **2:47–8; 3:13; 6:22, 28–9, 40–3, 62;**

**11:34–5; 17:21; 19:11–13, 23–6, 81**

Guantanamo, **2:39–40, 67; 5:34–5; 6:39, 51–2, 59–60; 9:70–1**

Oppositions et exceptions, **1:63–4; 5:44–5, 58–9; 6:40;**

**11:13, 33–4, 52; 12:33, 42–4, 65; 15:31–4; 16:51; 17:18;**

**19:72, 80–1, 90**

Procédure, **1:38–9; 2:35, 63; 3:12–13, 19–20, 29; 11:12,**

**16, 24; 12:20, 30, 36–9, 44–6; 13:48, 60; 14:12; 16:54–5;**

**17:49; 19:11–12, 80, 89**

Traitement humain, garanties, **1:39, 64–5; 2:39, 42–3,**

**46–8, 63–4, 67; 3:12–13, 28, 32; 5:45; 6:20, 25–7, 39–**

**40, 59–63; 9:70; 11:33–5, 48–9; 12:30; 15:30; 19:13–14,**

**81, 89**

Formation, **4:65–6, 92; 12:58**

Notions théoriques

Condamnation, **1:38, 63, 65; 5:44, 62–3; 6:44; 11:13, 16,**

**52, 71; 14:11; 19:23, 88**

Droit à la protection contre la torture, **9:69; 11:16**

Pertinence, **2:14; 4:65–6, 91–2; 6:44, 58; 9:54; 16:52**

Règle de droit, **2:40, 42–3, 47, 67**

Torture, définition, **4:65–6, 91**

Techniques d'interrogation

En situation d'urgence, **4:66; 11:16, 20**

Mesures incitatives, **4:91–3**

Pratiques condamnées, **4:65–6, 92; 5:44**

## WITNESSES AND COMMITTEE STAFF

**Alcock, Hon. Reg. P.C., M.P., President of the Treasury Board**

Intelligence services, role, **12:77**  
 International cooperation, **12:72**  
 Legislation and covenants, **12:69–76, 78, 81, 83**  
 Privacy, **12:70–86**

**Alghabra, Omar, National President, Canadian Arab Federation**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **13:54**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **13:45**  
 Case law, **13:34**  
 Community outreach, **13:34, 45–6, 54–5, 62–4, 66**  
 Oversight agencies, **13:35**  
 Police forces and associations, **13:35**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **13:54**  
 Security certificates, **13:34–5**

**Allmand, Hon. Warren, P.C., Steering Committee Member, International Civil Liberties Monitoring Group**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:44–9, 60–1, 74**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **16:44, 63**  
 Border control, **16:69–70**  
 Case law, **16:47, 60**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **16:47, 60**  
 Intelligence services, role, **16:47, 63–4**  
 International cooperation, **16:48**  
 Legislation and covenants, **16:48–9**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **16:46**  
 National security, **16:47–8, 63–4**  
 Oversight agencies, **16:60, 64, 73**  
 Privacy, **16:45–7**  
 Security certificates, **16:60**  
 Terrorism, definition, **16:45–6, 61–2**

**Torture -- Suite**

Techniques d'interrogation -- *Suite*  
 Zones grises et absence de documentation, **4:66, 92; 5:44**  
 Torture comme outil de dissuasion contre le terrorisme, États-Unis, **6:39, 43–4, 51–2, 68**

**Transports Canada, sécurité**

Coopération et consultations gouvernementales, **19:36–9, 41–2**  
 Transport aérien  
 Liste, passagers représentant un risque, **19:30–1, 35–6, 40, 42–4**  
 Mesures de sécurité et contrôle des passagers, **19:29–30, 54**  
 Vérification des antécédents, employés, **19:29, 38**  
 Transport en commun et ferroviaire  
 Coopération gouvernementale, **19:33, 36–7**  
 Formation et ressources, **19:33–4, 41–2**  
 Mesures de sécurité / menaces, **19:27–8, 34, 40–1**  
 Transport maritime et ports  
 Coopération internationale, **19:28, 32, 38–9**  
 Cotes de sécurité, employés, **19:29, 38**  
 Mesures de sécurité, **19:28–9, 31–2, 38, 42**

## TÉMOINS ET PERSONNEL DU COMITÉ

**Alcock, Reg. C.P., député, président du Conseil du Trésor**

Coopération internationale, **12:72**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **12:70–86**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **12:69–76, 78, 81, 83**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **12:77**

**Alghabra, Omar, président national, Fédération canado-arabe**

Approche communautaire, **13:34, 45–6, 54–5, 62–4, 66**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **13:34–5**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **13:54**  
 Jurisprudence, **13:34**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **13:54**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **13:35**  
 Police et associations policières, **13:35**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **13:45**

**Allmand, Warren, C.P., membre du comité directeur, Coalition pour la surveillance internationale des libertés civiles**

Certificats de sécurité, **16:60**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **16:47, 60**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **16:69–70**  
 Coopération internationale, **16:48**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **16:45–7**  
 Jurisprudence, **16:47, 60**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **16:44, 63**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **16:48–9**  
 Liste des organisations et individus liés au terrorisme, **16:46**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:44–9, 60–1, 74**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **16:60, 64, 73**  
 Sécurité nationale, **16:47–8, 63–4**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **16:47, 63–4**

**Archibald, Ruth, Senior Coordinator, International Crime and Terrorism Division**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 6:47–8, 64, 70  
 Border control, 6:62–3, 67, 70  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 6:53, 60  
 Intelligence services, role, 6:64–5, 71  
 International cooperation, 6:46–8, 54, 60, 64–5, 70–1, 73  
 Privacy, 6:54, 72–3  
 Terrorism, Canada, 6:52, 55, 65  
 Terrorism, definition, 6:48–9  
 Terrorism, global context, 6:65  
 Torture, 6:52, 62–3

**Arnott, Anne, Director General, Case Management, Citizenship and Immigration Canada**

Case law, 19:23  
 Security certificates, 19:23–4  
 Torture, 19:12, 24–5

**Awan, Khurram, Canadian Islamic Congress**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 13:40–2, 44, 55  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 13:43–4  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 13:50  
 Community outreach, 13:40, 43–4, 50, 62, 64–5  
 Investigative hearings, 13:49  
 Legislation and covenants, 13:40  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 13:55  
 Oversight agencies, 13:44, 49  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, 13:42, 49  
 Privacy, 13:41  
 Racial profiling, 13:43  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 13:41–2

**Barrette, Denis, Lawyer, Ligues des droits et libertés**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 11:56–7  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 11:52  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 11:68  
 Case law, 11:52  
 Commission of inquiry and report, 11:56  
 Intelligence services, role, 11:56  
 International cooperation, 11:68  
 National security, 11:52  
 Oversight agencies, 11:67–8  
 Privacy, 11:68–9  
 Torture, 11:52–3, 71

**Basnicki, Maureen (Personal communication)**

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 20:15–17  
 Oversight agencies, 20:28  
 Racial profiling, 20:25  
 Terrorism, Canada, 20:17  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 20:16, 25  
 Terrorism, definition, 20:22

**Allmand, Warren, C.P., membre du comité directeur, Coalition pour la surveillance internationale des libertés civiles -- Suite**

Terrorisme, définition, 16:45–6, 61–2

**Archibald, Ruth, coordonnatrice principale, Division de crime international et de terrorisme, Affaires étrangères Canada**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 6:53, 60  
 Contrôle des frontières, 6:62–3, 67, 70  
 Coopération internationale, 6:46–8, 54, 60, 64–5, 70–1, 73  
 Droit à la vie privée, 6:54, 72–3  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 6:47–8, 64, 70  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, 6:64–5, 71  
 Terrorisme, Canada, 6:52, 55, 65  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, 6:65  
 Terrorisme, définition, 6:48–9  
 Torture, 6:52, 62–3

**Arnott, Anne, directrice générale, Règlement des cas, Citoyenneté et Immigration Canada**

Certificats de sécurité, 19:23–4  
 Jurisprudence, 19:23  
 Torture, 19:12, 24–5

**Awan, Khurram, Canadian Islamic Congress**

Approche communautaire, 13:40, 43–4, 50, 62, 64–5  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, 13:42, 49  
 Audiences d'investigation, 13:49  
 Droit à la vie privée, 13:41  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 13:43–4  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 13:40  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 13:55  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 13:40–2, 44, 55  
 Organismes de surveillance, 13:44, 49  
 Profilage racial, 13:43  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 13:50  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 13:41–2

**Barrette, Denis, avocat, Ligues des droits et libertés**

Commission d'enquête et rapport, 11:56  
 Coopération internationale, 11:68  
 Droit à la vie privée, 11:68–9  
 Jurisprudence, 11:52  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 11:52  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 11:56–7  
 Organismes de surveillance, 11:67–8  
 Sécurité nationale, 11:52  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 11:68  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, 11:56  
 Torture, 11:52–3, 71

**Basnicki, Maureen (Présentation personnelle)**

Attentats terroristes, 20:13, 16  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 20:15–17  
 Organismes de surveillance, 20:28  
 Profilage racial, 20:25  
 Terrorisme, Canada, 20:17  
 Terrorisme, définition, 20:22



**Basnicki, Maureen (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Terrorism, victims, 20:14–17, 25  
 Terrorist attacks, 20:13, 16

**Batt, Robert, Senior Counsel, Legal Services, Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), Department of Justice Canada**

Case law, 6:32–3  
 Security certificates, 6:32–3

**Beauchamp, Sylvain, Senior Policy Advisor, International Humanitarian Law, Canadian Red Cross**

Border control, 16:40  
 Canadian Red Cross, 16:39–40  
 Terrorism, Canada, 16:39–40

**Bevan, Vince, Chief, Ottawa Police Service**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 7:22  
 Community outreach, 7:15, 17–18  
 Police forces and associations, 7:14–15, 17–18, 26, 30  
 Racial profiling, 7:26  
 Terrorism, definition, 7:30

**Bloodworth, Margaret, Deputy Minister, Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Canada**

Intelligence services, role, 19:97

**Boniface, Gwen, Commissioner, Ontario Provincial Police**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 7:22  
 Police forces and associations, 7:13–14, 26, 29–30  
 Racial profiling, 7:26  
 Terrorism, definition, 7:17

**Borovoy, Alan, General Counsel, Canadian Civil Liberties Association**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 11:7–8, 14, 22–3, 29  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 11:18  
 Border control, 11:34  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 11:19, 25  
 Community outreach, 11:22  
 International cooperation, 11:21  
 Legislation and covenants, 11:19, 30  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 11:7, 14, 24, 29–30, 32  
 Money and terrorism, 11:14  
 Oversight agencies, 11:19–20, 27, 34  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, 11:30  
 Privacy, 11:35–6  
 Security certificates, 11:7–8, 21, 34  
 Terrorism, Canada, 11:19  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 11:31  
 Terrorism, definition, 11:5–7, 25–6  
 Torture, 11:34

**Bose, Anu, Executive Director, National Organization of Immigrant and Visible Minority Women of Canada**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 16:81, 85–6  
 Border control, 16:82–3  
 Community outreach, 16:83–4, 91, 94  
 Legislation and covenants, 16:85–6  
 Money and terrorism, 16:84–5

**Basnicki, Maureen (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 20:16, 25  
 Terrorisme, victimes, 20:14–17, 25

**Batt, Robert, avocat principal, Services juridiques, Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), ministère de la Justice Canada**

Certificats de sécurité, 6:32–3  
 Jurisprudence, 6:32–3

**Beauchamp, Sylvain, conseiller principal en politiques, Droit international humanitaire, Croix-Rouge canadienne**

Contrôle des frontières, 16:40  
 Croix-Rouge canadienne, 16:39–40  
 Terrorisme, Canada, 16:39–40

**Bevan, Vince, chef, Service de police d'Ottawa**

Approche communautaire, 7:15, 17–18  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 7:22  
 Police et associations policières, 7:14–15, 17–18, 26, 30  
 Profilage racial, 7:26  
 Terrorisme, définition, 7:30

**Bloodworth, Margaret, sous-ministre, ministère de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile Canada**

Services de renseignement, rôle, 19:97

**Boniface, Gwen, commissaire, Police provinciale de l'Ontario**

Loi antiterroriste, examen, 7:22  
 Police et associations policières, 7:13–14, 26, 29–30  
 Profilage racial, 7:26  
 Terrorisme, définition, 7:17

**Borovoy, Alan, conseiller principal, Association canadienne des libertés civiles**

Approche communautaire, 11:22  
 Argent et terrorisme, 11:14  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, 11:30  
 Certificats de sécurité, 11:7–8, 21, 34  
 Contrôle des frontières, 11:34  
 Coopération internationale, 11:21  
 Droit à la vie privée, 11:35–6  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 11:18  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 11:19, 30  
 Liste des organisations et individus liés au terrorisme, 11:7, 14, 24, 29–30, 32  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 11:7–8, 14, 22–3, 29  
 Organismes de surveillance, 11:19–20, 27, 34  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 11:19, 25  
 Terrorisme, Canada, 11:19  
 Terrorisme, définition, 11:5–7, 25–6  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 11:31  
 Torture, 11:34

**Bose, Anu, directrice générale, Organisation nationale des femmes immigrantes et des femmes appartenant à une minorité visible du Canada**

Approche communautaire, 16:83–4, 91, 94  
 Argent et terrorisme, 16:84–5  
 Contrôle des frontières, 16:82–3  
 Droit à la vie privée, 16:83

**Bose, Anu, Executive Director, National Organization of Immigrant and Visible Minority Women of Canada – *Cont'd***

Oversight agencies, 16:91  
 Privacy, 16:83  
 Racial profiling, 16:84  
 Terrorism, definition, 16:82

**Breithaupt, Doug, Senior Counsel Criminal Law Policy Section, Department of Justice Canada**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 2:62–3  
 Community outreach, 2:51–2  
 International cooperation, 2:55–6  
 Investigative hearings, 2:49–50  
 Legislation and covenants, 2:62  
 Money and terrorism, 2:55

**Broder, Peter, Corporate Counsel and Director, Regulatory Affairs, Imagine Canada**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 14:28–9, 50  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 14:29–30  
 Community outreach, 14:52  
 International cooperation, 14:50  
 Money and terrorism, 14:27–9, 34, 36, 39–40, 42–3, 45–6, 49–50

**Bromley, Blake (Personal presentation)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 14:30  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 14:31–2, 34, 40–1, 43–4  
 Community outreach, 14:33, 52  
 International cooperation, 14:31, 33, 51  
 Legislation and covenants, 14:31–2, 35–6  
 Money and terrorism, 14:31–2, 35–42, 44–9, 51–2  
 Terrorism, definition, 14:32–3  
 Terrorism, global context, 14:33, 41  
 Terrorist attacks, 14:30–1

**Brouwer, Andrew, Member of the Executive Committee, Canadian Council for Refugees**

Border control, 12:33  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 12:68  
 Community outreach, 12:63  
 International cooperation, 12:54  
 Legislation and covenants, 12:31–3  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 12:55, 59  
 Oversight agencies, 12:32–4  
 Security certificates, 12:31–3, 48, 53  
 Terrorism, definition, 12:59  
 Torture, 12:33

**Cameron, Jamie, Professor, Osgoode Hall Law School**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 5:69–73, 74–6, 78–9  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 5:70  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 5:77  
 Commission of inquiry and report, 5:70  
 International cooperation, 5:74–5  
 Investigative hearings, 5:70–1, 74  
 Legislation and covenants, 5:72  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 5:71, 73  
 National security, 5:69–70

**Bose, Anu, directrice générale, Organisation nationale des femmes immigrantes et des femmes appartenant à une minorité visible du Canada -- *Suite***

Législation et engagements internationaux, 16:85–6  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 16:81, 85–6  
 Organismes de surveillance, 16:91  
 Profilage racial, 16:84  
 Terrorisme, définition, 16:82

**Breithaupt, Doug, avocat-conseil, Section de la politique en matière de droit pénal, ministère de la Justice Canada**

Approche communautaire, 2:51–2  
 Argent et terrorisme, 2:55  
 Audiences d'investigation, 2:49–50  
 Coopération internationale, 2:55–6  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 2:62  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 2:62–3

**Broder, Peter, conseiller juridique et directeur, Affaires réglementaires, Imagine Canada**

Approche communautaire, 14:52  
 Argent et terrorisme, 14:27–9, 34, 36, 39–40, 42–3, 45–6, 49–50  
 Coopération internationale, 14:50  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 14:29–30  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 14:28–9, 50

**Bromley, Blake (Présentation personnelle)**

Approche communautaire, 14:33, 52  
 Argent et terrorisme, 14:31–2, 35–42, 44–9, 51–2  
 Attentats terroristes, 14:30–1  
 Coopération internationale, 14:31, 33, 51  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 14:31–2, 34, 40–1, 43–4  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 14:31–2, 35–6  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 14:30  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, 14:33, 41  
 Terrorisme, définition, 14:32–3

**Brouwer, Andrew, membre du comité exécutif, Conseil canadien pour les réfugiés**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 12:68  
 Approche communautaire, 12:63  
 Certificats de sécurité, 12:31–3, 48, 53  
 Contrôle des frontières, 12:33  
 Coopération internationale, 12:54  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 12:31–3  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 12:55, 59  
 Organismes de surveillance, 12:32–4  
 Terrorisme, définition, 12:59  
 Torture, 12:33

**Cameron, Jamie, professeur, Osgoode Hall Law School**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 5:77  
 Audiences d'investigation, 5:70–1, 74  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, 5:70  
 Coopération internationale, 5:74–5  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 5:70  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 5:72  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 5:71, 73  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 5:69–73, 74–6, 78–9

**Cameron, Jamie, Professor, Osgoode Hall Law School –  
Cont'd**

- Racial profiling, 5:72, 77–8
- Terrorism, definition, 5:72, 77, 79–80
- Terrorist organizations, 5:73

**Cashman, Ed, Regional Executive Vice-President, Public  
Service Alliance of Canada**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 15:40–2, 63
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 15:39
- Border control, 15:40–1
- Case law, 15:39
- Legislation and covenants, 15:40
- National security, 15:41–2, 50, 61–4
- Oversight agencies, 15:41
- Racial profiling, 15:39
- Terrorism, definition, 15:39

**Chen, Marie, Acting Director of Legal Services, African  
Canadian Legal Clinic**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 16:76, 80–1
- Border control, 16:77–8
- Community outreach, 16:76–80, 87, 89–91, 93–4
- Money and terrorism, 16:78–9
- Oversight agencies, 16:86
- Police forces and associations, 16:90
- Racial profiling, 16:76, 79–80, 86–9, 90, 92

**Clarke, Michael, Director, International Policy Institute,  
King's College London**

- Intelligence services, role, 4:35–6
- International cooperation, 4:35
- Legislation and covenants, 4:28, 38–9
- Radical movements, 4:27–8, 36
- Security certificates, 4:28–31, 34, 37–42
- Terrorism, definition, 4:31–4
- Terrorism, global context, 4:32–7
- Terrorism, international, 4:31–3, 35
- Terrorist organizations, 4:27–8, 33

**Cohen, Stanley, Senior General Counsel, Human Rights Law  
Section, Department of Justice Canada**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 2:34–5, 45, 54–6, 65–7
- International cooperation, 2:55
- Legislation and covenants, 2:45, 56
- Money and terrorism, 2:45
- Preventive arrests and detentions, 2:35, 48–9, 54
- Racial profiling, 2:61, 65–6
- Security certificates, 2:35, 48–9
- Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 2:45, 61
- Terrorism, definition, 2:60
- Torture, 2:35, 48

**Cotler, Hon. Irwin, P.C., M.P., Minister of Justice and  
Attorney General of Canada**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 2:12, 15–20, 22–6, 28–30, 32, 34, 38–9, 44; 19:76–7, 79, 84, 92–3
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 2:13–20, 22–3, 30, 35; 19:74–5, 77, 87–8, 97, 100
- Case law, 2:35, 40, 43
- Community outreach, 2:26; 19:78, 87–8

**Cameron, Jamie, professeur, Osgoode Hall Law School --  
Suite**

- Organisations terroristes, 5:73
- Profilage racial, 5:72, 77–8
- Sécurité nationale, 5:69–70
- Terrorisme, définition, 5:72, 77, 79–80

**Cashman, Ed, vice-président exécutif régional, Alliance de la  
fonction publique du Canada**

- Contrôle des frontières, 15:40–1
- Jurisprudence, 15:39
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, 15:39
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 15:40
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 15:40–2, 63
- Organismes de surveillance, 15:41
- Profilage racial, 15:39
- Sécurité nationale, 15:41–2, 50, 61–4
- Terrorisme, définition, 15:39

**Chen, Marie, directrice par intérim, Services juridiques,  
African Canadian Legal Clinic**

- Approche communautaire, 16:76–80, 87, 89–91, 93–4
- Argent et terrorisme, 16:78–9
- Contrôle des frontières, 16:77–8
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 16:76, 80–1
- Organismes de surveillance, 16:86
- Police et associations policières, 16:90
- Profilage racial, 16:76, 79–80, 86–9, 90, 92

**Clarke, Michael, directeur, Institut international de politique,  
King's College de Londres**

- Certificats de sécurité, 4:28–31, 34, 37–42
- Coopération internationale, 4:35
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 4:28, 38–9
- Mouvements radicaux, 4:27–8, 36
- Organisations terroristes, 4:27–8, 33
- Services de renseignement, rôle, 4:35–6
- Terrorisme, contexte global, 4:32–7
- Terrorisme, définition, 4:31–4
- Terrorisme, international, 4:31–3, 35

**Cohen, Stanley, avocat général principal, Section des droits  
de la personne, ministère de la Justice Canada**

- Argent et terrorisme, 2:45
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 2:35, 48–9, 54
- Certificats de sécurité, 2:35, 48–9
- Coopération internationale, 2:55
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 2:45, 56
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 2:34–5, 45, 54–6, 65–7
- Profilage racial, 2:61, 65–6
- Terrorisme, définition, 2:60
- Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 2:45, 61
- Torture, 2:35, 48

**Cotler, Irwin, C.P., député, ministre de la Justice et  
procureur général du Canada**

- Approche communautaire, 2:26; 19:78, 87–8
- Argent et terrorisme, 2:28
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 2:16, 31–2, 35–8; 19:77, 85
- Attentats terroristes, 2:13, 27; 19:76

**Cotler, Hon. Irwin, P.C., M.P., Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada – *Cont'd***

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **2:30**  
 Intelligence services, role, **2:40**  
 International cooperation, **2:15–16, 27–9; 19:74–6, 94, 100**  
 Legislation and covenants, **2:16, 19, 24, 30, 37–8, 41; 19:76, 78–9**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **2:43–4**  
 Money and terrorism, **2:28**  
 National security, **19:82**  
 Police forces and associations, **2:31**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **2:16, 31–2, 35–8; 19:77, 85**  
 Racial profiling, **2:18, 26**  
 Security certificates, **2:25, 36–7; 19:78–9, 92–3**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **19:75, 93**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **2:28–9, 41–2**  
 Terrorism, definition, **2:14, 41–2; 19:77–8, 82–3, 90–1**  
 Terrorism, global context, **19:100**  
 Terrorism, international, **19:76**  
 Terrorist attacks, **2:13, 27; 19:76**  
 Torture, **2:14, 35, 40, 42–3**  
 United Nations (UN), **19:74–6, 90**

**Coulter, Keith, Chief, Communications Security Establishment (CSE)**

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **7:43–4**  
 Communications Security Establishment Canada (CSE), **7:34–41, 43–55**  
 Intelligence services, role, **7:50–3, 55–6**  
 International cooperation, **7:50–1**  
 Legislation and covenants, **7:54**  
 Terrorist attacks, **7:34, 38**

**Crépeau, François (Personal communication)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:59–60, 65, 67**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **16:50**  
 Border control, **16:49–53, 66–8, 70**  
 Case law, **16:51–2**  
 Legislation and covenants, **16:51**  
 National security, **16:66–7**  
 Security certificates, **16:51, 53**  
 Torture, **16:51–2**

**D'Aoust, Raymond, Assistant Privacy Commissioner, Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada**

Legislation and covenants, **10:52**  
 Privacy, **10:52–3**

**De Massy, Philippe Robert, Lawyer, Ligues des droits et libertés**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **11:38–41, 53, 56, 60, 64**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **11:39, 60**  
 Case law, **11:53**  
 International cooperation, **11:39–40, 60, 64**  
 Legislation and covenants, **11:39–40, 60**  
 National security, **11:40–1, 54**

**Cotler, Irwin, C.P., député, ministre de la Justice et procureur général du Canada -- *Suite***

Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **2:30**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **2:25, 36–7; 19:78–9, 92–3**  
 Coopération internationale, **2:15–16, 27–9; 19:74–6, 94, 100**  
 Jurisprudence, **2:35, 40, 43**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **2:13–20, 22–3, 30, 35; 19:74–5, 77, 87–8, 97, 100**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **2:16, 19, 24, 30, 37–8, 41; 19:76, 78–9**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **2:43–4**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **2:12, 15–20, 22–6, 28–30, 32, 34, 38–9, 44; 19:76–7, 79, 84, 92–3**  
 Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **19:74–6, 90**  
 Police et associations policières, **2:31**  
 Profilage racial, **2:18, 26**  
 Sécurité nationale, **19:82**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **2:40**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **19:75, 93**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **19:100**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **2:14, 41–2; 19:77–8, 82–3, 90–1**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **2:28–9, 41–2**  
 Terrorisme, international, **19:76**  
 Torture, **2:14, 35, 40, 42–3**

**Coulter, Keith, chef, Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications**

Attentats terroristes, **7:34, 38**  
 Communications Security Establishment Canada (CSE), **7:34–41, 43–55**  
 Coopération internationale, **7:50–1**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **7:54**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **7:43–4**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **7:50–3, 55–6**

**Crépeau, François (Présentation personnelle)**

Certificats de sécurité, **16:51, 53**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **16:49–53, 66–8, 70**  
 Jurisprudence, **16:51–2**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **16:50**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **16:51**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:59–60, 65, 67**  
 Sécurité nationale, **16:66–7**  
 Torture, **16:51–2**

**D'Aoust, Raymond, commissaire adjoint à la protection de la vie privée, Commissariat à la protection de la vie privée au Canada**

Droit à la vie privée, **10:52–3**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **10:52**

**De Massy, Philippe Robert, avocat, Ligues des droits et libertés**

Coopération internationale, **11:39–40, 60, 64**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **11:69**  
 Jurisprudence, **11:53**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **11:39, 60**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **11:39–40, 60**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **11:38–41, 53, 56, 60, 64**

**De Massy, Philippe Robert, Lawyer, Ligues des droits et libertés – *Cont'd***

- Privacy, 11:69
- Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 11:41
- Terrorism, global context, 11:40–1, 54

**DelBigio, Greg P., Chair, Legislation and Law Reform Committee, and Vice-Chair, National Criminal Justice Section, Canadian Bar Association**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 9:7–11, 15–17, 19, 23, 25, 30
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 9:7, 11
- Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), 9:21
- Intelligence services, role, 9:7, 10
- International cooperation, 9:8, 10, 12
- Investigative hearings, 9:16
- Legislation and covenants, 9:22
- National security, 9:25
- Oversight agencies, 9:10
- Preventive arrests and detentions, 9:20–1, 30
- Privacy, 9:8, 11
- Racial profiling, 9:14, 24, 28
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), 9:7
- Security certificates, 9:12–13, 29–30
- Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 9:22–4
- Terrorism, definition, 9:7, 14–15, 20, 22–4, 27

**Deschênes, Claudette, Vice-President, Enforcement Branch, Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA)**

- Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 19:21–2
- Community outreach, 19:22
- Preventive arrests and detentions, 19:12
- Security certificates, 19:25
- Torture, 19:12

**Desjardins, Josée, Senior Counsel, Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC)**

- Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), 8:27–9

**Dolhai, Georges, Director/Senior General Counsel, Strategic Prosecution Policy Section, Department of Justice Canada**

- Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 2:64
- Community outreach, 2:52–4, 57
- Investigative hearings, 2:50
- Legislation and covenants, 2:33, 65
- Preventive arrests and detentions, 2:33, 46, 50–1
- Security certificates, 2:46
- Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 2:65–6
- Torture, 2:67

**Dolin, Benjamin, analyst, Library of Parliament**

- Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, 1:17

**Duchesneau, Jacques, President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA)**

- Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA), 19:46–67
- Legislation and covenants, 19:55
- Terrorist attacks, 19:47

**De Massy, Philippe Robert, avocat, Ligues des droits et libertés -- *Suite***

- Sécurité nationale, 11:40–1, 54
- Terrorisme, contexte global, 11:40–1, 54
- Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 11:41

**DelBigio, Greg P., président, Comité de la législation et réforme du droit, et vice-président, Section nationale du droit pénal, Association du Barreau canadien**

- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 9:20–1, 30
- Audiences d'investigation, 9:16
- Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), 9:21
- Certificats de sécurité, 9:12–13, 29–30
- Coopération internationale, 9:8, 10, 12
- Droit à la vie privée, 9:8, 11
- Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), 9:7
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, 9:7, 11
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 9:22
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 9:7–11, 15–17, 19, 23, 25, 30
- Organismes de surveillance, 9:10
- Profilage racial, 9:14, 24, 28
- Sécurité nationale, 9:25
- Services de renseignement, rôle, 9:7, 10
- Terrorisme, définition, 9:7, 14–15, 20, 22–4, 27
- Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 9:22–4

**Deschênes, Claudette, vice-présidente, Direction générale de l'exécution de la loi, Agence des services frontaliers du Canada, Citoyenneté et Immigration Canada**

- Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 19:21–2
- Approche communautaire, 19:22
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 19:12
- Certificats de sécurité, 19:25
- Torture, 19:12

**Desjardins, Josée, avocate-conseil, Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada**

- Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), 8:27–9

**Dolhai, George, directeur et avocat général principal, Section de l'élaboration des politiques stratégiques en matière de poursuites, ministère de la Justice Canada**

- Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 2:64
- Approche communautaire, 2:52–4, 57
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 2:33, 46, 50–1
- Audiences d'investigation, 2:50
- Certificats de sécurité, 2:46
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 2:33, 65
- Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 2:65–6
- Torture, 2:67

**Dolin, Benjamin, analyste, Bibliothèque du Parlement**

- Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, 1:17

**Duchesneau, Jacques, président et chef de la direction, Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA)**

- Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA), 19:46–7
- Attentats terroristes, 19:47

**Duchesneau, Jacques, President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA) – Cont'd**

Transport Canada, security, 19:54

**Dunbar, David, Acting Head of Legal Services, Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA)**

Border control, 10:75–6

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 10:74–7

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of

Canada (FINTRAC), 10:82

**Duncan, Marc, Vice-President and chief Operating Officer, Canadian Air Transport Security Authority**

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA), 19:63–5, 67–8

**Elmenyawi, Salam, Chairman, Muslim Council of Montreal**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 18:41, 44–5

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 18:40, 62

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 18:40, 48

Community outreach, 18:39–41, 45, 47–9, 53–4, 56–8, 62–4

Intelligence services, role, 18:44

Money and terrorism, 18:41, 46

Racial profiling, 18:44–5, 52–3

Security certificates, 18:38–9, 45–6, 52, 62–3

Terrorism, Canada, 18:48, 64

Terrorism, definition, 18:39, 52

**Esse, Adam, president, Coalition of Muslim Organizations**

Case law, 13:61

Community outreach, 13:38–40, 46–7, 54, 58, 61–3, 65

**Forster, John, Associate Assistant Deputy Minister, Safety and Security, Transport Canada**

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 19:32

Privacy, 19:35

Transport Canada, security, 19:32, 35, 39, 41–4

**Goodes, Craig, Acting Director General, Case Management Branch, Citizenship and Immigration Canada**

Security certificates, 6:25, 41

Torture, 6:40–1

**Gunaratna, Rohan, Head, International Centre for Political and Terrorism Research, Institute of Defence and Strategic Studies, Nanyang Technological University (Singapore)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 4:85, 87–8, 92–3

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 4:83, 85–6

Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 4:88, 90

Intelligence services, role, 4:87–91

International cooperation, 4:82–3, 89–91

Legislation and covenants, 4:87

List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 4:82, 84

Money and terrorism, 4:80, 82, 93

Radical movements, 4:81

**Duchesneau, Jacques, président et chef de la direction, Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA) -- Suite**

Législation et engagements internationaux, 19:55

Transports Canada, sécurité, 19:54

**Dunbar, David, chef des services juridiques par intérim, Agence des services frontaliers du Canada**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 10:74–7

Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), 10:82

Contrôle des frontières, 10:75–6

**Duncan, Marc, vice-président et directeur des exploitations, Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA)**

Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien

(ACSTA), 19:63–5, 67–8

**Elmenyawi, Salam, président, Conseil musulman de Montréal**

Approche communautaire, 18:39–41, 45, 47–9, 53–4, 56–8, 62–4

Argent et terrorisme, 18:41, 46

Certificats de sécurité, 18:38–9, 45–6, 52, 62–3

Législation antiterroriste, buts, 18:40, 62

Loi antiterroriste, examen, 18:41, 44–5

Profilage racial, 18:44–5, 52–3

Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 18:40, 48

Services de renseignement, rôle, 18:44

Terrorisme, Canada, 18:48, 64

Terrorisme, définition, 18:39, 52

**Esse, Adam, président, Coalition of Muslim Organizations**

Approche communautaire, 13:38–40, 46–7, 54, 58, 61–3, 65

Jurisprudence, 13:61

**Forster, John, sous-ministre adjoint associé, sécurité et sûreté, Transports Canada**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 19:32

Droit à la vie privée, 19:35

Transports Canada, sécurité, 19:32, 35, 39, 41–4

**Goodes, Craig, directeur général intérimaire, Direction générale du règlement des cas, Citoyenneté et Immigration Canada**

Certificats de sécurité, 6:25, 41

Torture, 6:40–1

**Gunaratna, Rohan, directeur, Centre d'études sur le terrorisme et la violence politique, Institut des études de défense et de stratégie, Université technologique de Nanyang (Singapour)**

Argent et terrorisme, 4:80, 82, 93

Attentats terroristes, 4:80

Certificats de sécurité, 4:85–6

Coopération internationale, 4:82–3, 89–91

Législation antiterroriste, buts, 4:83, 85–6

Législation et engagements internationaux, 4:87

Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 4:82, 84

**Gunaratna, Rohan, Head, International Centre for Political and Terrorism Research, Institute of Defence and Strategic Studies, Nanyang Technological University (Singapore) – Cont'd**

Security certificates, **4:85–6**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **4:80–4, 86–8, 93**  
 Terrorism, international, **4:85**  
 Terrorist attacks, **4:80**  
 Terrorist organizations, **4:80–1, 83**  
 Torture, **4:91–3**

**Gupta, Bal, Chair, Air India 182 Victims Families Association**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **20:12**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **20:11, 22**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **20:19, 27**  
 Community outreach, **20:12**  
 Intelligence services, role, **20:12, 18–20**  
 Money and terrorism, **20:10–11**  
 Oversight agencies, **20:28**  
 Racial profiling, **20:24**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **20:9–11, 20–1**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **20:12–13**  
 Terrorism, definition, **20:22**  
 Terrorism, victims, **20:12, 27, 29**  
 Terrorist attacks, **20:9–11, 18**

**Heafy, Shirley, Chair, Commission for Public Complaints Against the RCMP (CPC)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **8:63**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **8:52–3, 72–3**  
 Oversight agencies, **8:40–2, 49–51, 53–9, 64, 66, 69–73**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **8:40–1**  
 Terrorist attacks, **8:53**

**Hegghammer, Thomas, Senior Analyst, Norwegian Defence Research Establishment**

International cooperation, **4:11–12**  
 Procedure, Organization of committee, **4:11**  
 Radical movements, **4:7–10, 12–21, 24**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **4:8–9**  
 Terrorism, global context, **4:13–15, 18–19, 21–2, 25–6**  
 Terrorism, international, **4:7–10, 22–3**  
 Terrorist organizations, **4:10, 12, 18**

**Hunter, George D., Vice-President, Federation of Law Societies of Canada**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:25, 30, 33–4, 41**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **16:30**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **16:25**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **16:22–4, 38**  
 Legislation and covenants, **16:22, 24**  
 Money and terrorism, **16:22–3**  
 Security certificates, **16:24–5, 30, 41–2**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **16:22–3**

**Gunaratna, Rohan, directeur, Centre d'études sur le terrorisme et la violence politique, Institut des études de défense et de stratégie, Université technologique de Nanyang (Singapour) -- Suite**

Loi antiterroriste, examen, **4:85, 87–8, 92–3**  
 Mouvements radicaux, **4:81**  
 Organisations terroristes, **4:80–1, 83**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **4:88, 90**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **4:87–91**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **4:80–4, 86–8, 93**  
 Terrorisme, international, **4:85**  
 Torture, **4:91–3**

**Gupta, Bal, président, Association des familles des victimes du vol 182 d'Air India**

Approche communautaire, **20:12**  
 Argent et terrorisme, **20:10–11**  
 Attentats terroristes, **20:9–11, 18**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **20:19, 27**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **20:11, 22**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **20:12**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **20:28**  
 Profilage racial, **20:24**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **20:12, 18–20**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **20:9–11, 20–1**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **20:22**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **20:12–13**  
 Terrorisme, victimes, **20:12, 27, 29**

**Heafey, Shirley, présidente, Commission des plaintes du public contre la GRC**

Attentats terroristes, **8:53**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **8:52–3, 72–3**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **8:40–1**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **8:63**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **8:40–2, 49–51, 53–9, 64, 66, 69–73**

**Hegghammer, Thomas, anaslyste principal, Institut norvégien de recherche sur la défense**

Coopération internationale, **4:11–12**  
 Mouvements radicaux, **4:7–10, 12–21, 24**  
 Organisations terroristes, **4:10, 12, 18**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **4:11**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **4:8–9**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **4:13–15, 18–19, 21–2, 25–6**  
 Terrorisme, international, **4:7–10, 22–3**

**Hunter, George D., vice-président, Fédération des ordres professionnels de juristes du Canada**

Argent et terrorisme, **16:22–3**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **16:22–4, 38**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **16:24–5, 30, 41–2**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **16:25**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **16:30**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **16:22, 24**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:25, 30, 33–4, 41**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **16:22–3**

**Intscher, Horst, Director, Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **8:8**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **8:7–39**  
 Money and terrorism, **8:15–18**

**Jackman, Barbara (Personal communication)**

Border control, **12:42, 44, 54**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **12:67**  
 Case law, **12:36, 46–7**  
 International cooperation, **12:52**  
 Investigative hearings, **12:63–4**  
 Legislation and covenants, **12:34, 57, 63**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **12:60–1**  
 Oversight agencies, **12:34, 37–8, 40, 42, 53, 56**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **12:34–8, 45–7, 54, 62–3**  
 Security certificates, **12:34–5, 37–41, 48, 56–7, 65–6**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **12:64**  
 Terrorism, definition, **12:39**  
 Terrorist organizations, **12:39**  
 Torture, **12:36–9, 42, 44–6, 58**

**Jolicoeur, Alain, President, Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **10:62**  
 Border control, **10:73–4**  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **10:61–74, 77–81**  
 International cooperation, **10:69–70, 74**  
 Legislation and covenants, **10:62, 64**  
 Privacy, **10:64, 68–9**  
 Racial profiling, **10:68, 78–9**

**Joseph, Faisal, National Legal Counsel, Canadian Islamic Congress**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **18:31, 42–3, 51, 61**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **18:32, 42, 64**  
 Border control, **18:37**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **18:35**  
 Case law, **18:32**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **18:33, 37**  
 Community outreach, **18:31–6, 50, 53–4, 56, 58–9, 61, 64**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **18:42**  
 International cooperation, **18:55**  
 Money and terrorism, **18:42**  
 National security, **18:35–6**  
 Oversight agencies, **18:37**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **18:32–3**  
 Racial profiling, **18:36, 42, 44, 50–2, 61**  
 Security certificates, **18:32–3, 43, 60–1**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **18:36, 64–5**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **18:51**  
 Terrorism, definition, **18:44**

**Intscher, Horst, directeur, Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada**

Argent et terrorisme, **8:15–18**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **8:7–39**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **8:8**

**Jackman, Barbara (Présentation personnelle)**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **12:34–8, 45–7, 54, 62–3**  
 Audiences d'investigation, **12:63–4**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **12:34–5, 37–41, 48, 56–7, 65–6**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **12:42, 44, 54**  
 Coopération internationale, **12:52**  
 Jurisprudence, **12:36, 46–7**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **12:34, 57, 63**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **12:60–1**  
 Organisations terroristes, **12:39**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **12:34, 37–8, 40, 42, 53, 56**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **12:67**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **12:39**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **12:64**  
 Torture, **12:36–9, 42, 44–6, 58**

**Jolicoeur, Alain, président, Agence des services frontaliers du Canada**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **10:61–74, 77–81**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **10:73–4**  
 Coopération internationale, **10:69–70, 74**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **10:64, 68–9**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **10:62, 64**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **10:62**  
 Profilage racial, **10:68, 78–9**

**Joseph, Faisal, avocat-conseil national, Canadian Islamic Congress**

Approche communautaire, **18:31–6, 50, 53–4, 56, 58–9, 61, 64**  
 Argent et terrorisme, **18:42**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **18:32–3**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **18:42**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **18:32–3, 43, 60–1**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **18:33, 37**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **18:37**  
 Coopération internationale, **18:55**  
 Jurisprudence, **18:32**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **18:32, 42, 64**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **18:31, 42–3, 51, 61**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **18:37**  
 Profilage racial, **18:36, 42, 44, 50–2, 61**  
 Sécurité nationale, **18:35–6**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **18:35**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **18:36, 64–5**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **18:44**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **18:51**



**Judd, Jim, Director, Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **3:26, 34; 18:13**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **3:10, 27**  
 Border control, **3:31**  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **3:21, 40**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **3:11–15, 17, 20–4, 26, 28, 31–2, 35–7, 39–43; 18:6, 8–12, 15, 25–7, 29**  
 Case law, **3:31**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **3:31; 18:8, 12, 28–9**  
 Community outreach, **3:17; 18:9, 12–14, 16**  
 Intelligence services, role, **3:24; 18:21–2**  
 International cooperation, **3:6, 9, 23, 27, 39–40, 42**  
 Legislation and covenants, **3:11, 26, 29, 34, 39; 18:13**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **3:22–3, 25–7, 30, 35; 18:28**  
 National security, **3:21, 23; 18:26**  
 Oversight agencies, **3:17, 35, 39, 41–3; 18:11, 17, 24–5, 29**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **3:33–4**  
 Racial profiling, **3:35; 18:10, 19–20, 27**  
 Radical movements, **18:22–3, 27**  
 Security certificates, **3:10–12, 19–20, 28–9, 31–3, 36, 40; 18:13, 16–17**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **3:8–9, 18, 21, 23–4, 29, 31; 18:8**  
 Terrorism, definition, **3:39**  
 Terrorism, global context, **3:6–7, 9, 24–5, 37–8; 18:6–7, 18–19, 23**  
 Terrorism, international, **18:7**  
 Terrorist attacks, **3:6; 18:6–8**  
 Terrorist organizations, **3:7, 9, 25, 30; 18:6–7, 18, 28**  
 Torture, **3:12–13, 29**

**Kelly, Nicola, Executive Committee Member, Air India 182 Victims Families Association**

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **20:9**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **20:26–7**  
 Community outreach, **20:19**  
 Intelligence services, role, **20:7, 19, 26–7**  
 Money and terrorism, **20:7**  
 Oversight agencies, **20:28**  
 Racial profiling, **20:23–4**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **20:7–8**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **20:6, 8**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **20:7–8, 26**  
 Terrorism, definition, **20:22–3**  
 Terrorism, victims, **20:6–7, 9, 28–9**  
 Terrorist attacks, **20:6–8**

**Kennedy, Paul, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Canada**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **1:59–60, 71–2; 6:12, 38**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **1:50, 58–9, 71; 6:20, 37–8, 44–5**  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **1:52**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **1:49, 52, 71–2; 6:31**  
 Case law, **1:64, 68; 6:14–21, 23, 26, 32**  
 Community outreach, **1:62**

**Judd, Jim, directeur, Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **3:21, 40**  
 Approche communautaire, **3:17; 18:9, 12–14, 16**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **3:33–4**  
 Attentats terroristes, **3:6; 18:6–8**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **3:10–12, 19–20, 28–9, 31–3, 36, 40; 18:13, 16–17**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **3:31; 18:8, 12, 28–9**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **3:31**  
 Coopération internationale, **3:6, 9, 23, 27, 39–40, 42**  
 Jurisprudence, **3:31**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **3:10, 27**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **3:11, 26, 29, 34, 39; 18:13**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **3:22–3, 25–7, 30, 35; 18:28**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **3:26, 34; 18:13**  
 Mouvements radicaux, **18:22–3, 27**  
 Organisations terroristes, **3:7, 9, 25, 30; 18:6–7, 18, 28**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **3:17, 35, 39, 41–3; 18:11, 17, 24–5, 29**  
 Profilage racial, **3:35; 18:10, 19–20, 27**  
 Sécurité nationale, **3:21, 23; 18:26**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **3:11–15, 17, 20–4, 26, 28, 31–2, 35–7, 39–43; 18:6, 8–12, 15, 25–7, 29**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **3:24; 18:21–2**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **3:8–9, 18, 21, 23–4, 29, 31; 18:8**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **3:6–7, 9, 24–5, 37–8; 18:6–7, 18–19, 23**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **3:39**  
 Terrorisme, international, **18:7**  
 Torture, **3:12–13, 29**

**Kelly, Nicola, membre du comité exécutif, Association des familles des victimes du vol 182 d'Air India**

Approche communautaire, **20:19**  
 Argent et terrorisme, **20:7**  
 Attentats terroristes, **20:6–8**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **20:26–7**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **20:7–8**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **20:9**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **20:28**  
 Profilage racial, **20:23–4**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **20:7, 19, 26–7**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **20:6, 8**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **20:22–3**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **20:7–8, 26**  
 Terrorisme, victimes, **20:6–7, 9, 28–9**

**Kennedy, Paul, sous-ministre adjoint principal, Sécurité publique et Protection civile Canada**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **1:52**  
 Approche communautaire, **1:62**  
 Argent et terrorisme, **1:49–51; 6:37**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **1:57; 6:23**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **1:49, 51**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **1:37, 66, 68–70; 6:12–15, 23–4, 26–8, 30–40**  
 Coopération internationale, **1:49, 52–3, 56, 58**

**Kennedy, Paul, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Canada – *Cont'd***

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **1:49, 51**  
 Intelligence services, role, **1:52**  
 International cooperation, **1:49, 52–3, 56, 58**  
 Legislation and covenants, **1:36, 53, 58, 60, 68, 71; 6:12–19, 23, 30**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **1:36, 59; 6:21**  
 Money and terrorism, **1:49–51; 6:37**  
 Motions and decisions, Documents concerning Security Certificate Case, exhibited, **6:12, 26–7**  
 National security, **6:13**  
 Oversight agencies, **1:72; 6:31**  
 Police forces and associations, **1:57**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **1:57; 6:23**  
 Security certificates, **1:37, 66, 68–70; 6:12–15, 23–4, 26–8, 30–40**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **1:39, 50; 6:21, 39, 44**  
 Terrorism, definition, **1:58–9, 62; 6:29–30**  
 Torture, **1:64–5; 6:20, 25–9, 39**

**Kosseim, Patricia, General Counsel, Legal Services, Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada**

Legislation and covenants, **10:60**  
 Privacy, **10:60**

**Laborde, Jean-Paul, Chief, Terrorism Prevention Branch, United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (Vienna)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **14:11**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **14:22**  
 Border control, **14:13, 17**  
 International cooperation, **14:10**  
 Legislation and covenants, **14:6–11, 17–20**  
 Money and terrorism, **14:9, 22–3**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **14:14**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **14:10–11**  
 Terrorism, definition, **14:15, 24–6**  
 Terrorist attacks, **14:25**  
 Torture, **14:11–12**  
 United Nations (UN), **14:5–10, 12, 14–21**

**Lakhani, Zaheer, Chair, Cross-Cultural Roundtable on Security**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **17:51**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **17:36**  
 Community outreach, **17:35–45, 47–55, 60–1, 63–6**  
 Police forces and associations, **17:46**  
 Racial profiling, **17:35, 41–2, 46–7**  
 Terrorism, international, **17:47–8, 59–60**  
 Torture, **17:49**

**Lamba, Seema, Human Rights Officer, Public Service Alliance of Canada**

National security, **15:63–4**

**Kennedy, Paul, sous-ministre adjoint principal, Sécurité publique et Protection civile Canada -- Suite**

Jurisprudence, **1:64, 68; 6:14–21, 23, 26, 32**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **1:50, 58–9, 71; 6:20, 37–8, 44–5**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **1:36, 53, 58, 60, 68, 71; 6:12–19, 23, 30**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **1:36, 59; 6:21**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **1:59–60, 71–2; 6:12, 38**  
 Motions et décisions, Processus de certificat de sécurité, documents déposés, **6:12, 26–7**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **1:72; 6:31**  
 Police et associations policières, **1:57**  
 Sécurité nationale, **6:13**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **1:49, 52, 71–2; 6:31**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **1:52**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **1:58–9, 62; 6:29–30**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **1:39, 50; 6:21, 39, 44**  
 Torture, **1:64–5; 6:20, 25–9, 39**

**Kosseim, Patricia, avocate générale, Services juridiques, Commissariat à la protection de la vie privée au Canada**

Droit à la vie privée, **10:60**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **10:60**

**Laborde, Jean-Paul, chef, Service de prévention du terrorisme, Programme des Nations Unies pour le contrôle international des drogues (Vienne)**

Argent et terrorisme, **14:9, 22–3**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **14:14**  
 Attentats terroristes, **14:25**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **14:13, 17**  
 Coopération internationale, **14:10**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **14:22**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **14:6–11, 17–20**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **14:11**  
 Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **14:5–10, 12, 14–21**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **14:15, 24–6**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **14:10–11**  
 Torture, **14:11–12**

**Lakhani, Zaheer, président, Table ronde transculturelle sur la sécurité**

Approche communautaire, **17:35–45, 47–55, 60–1, 63–6**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **17:36**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **17:51**  
 Police et associations policières, **17:46**  
 Profilage racial, **17:35, 41–2, 46–7**  
 Terrorisme, international, **17:47–8, 59–60**  
 Torture, **17:49**

**Lamba, Seema, agente des droits de la personne, Alliance de la fonction publique du Canada**

Sécurité nationale, **15:63–4**

**Lamer, Hon. Antonio, P.C., Commissioner, Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **13:6-7, 9, 11, 19-20, 22, 24**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **13:6-7**  
 Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **13:6-13, 17-19, 22-31**  
 Legislation and covenants, **13:6-7, 12, 25-6**  
 National security, **13:31-2**  
 Oversight agencies, **13:14-16**  
 Police forces and associations, **13:24**

**Lank, Heather, Clerk of the Committee**

Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:10, 12, 14, 17**  
 Procedure, Organization committee, **2:68**  
 Procedure, Travels in Canada and in the United States, budget discussions, **2:68**

**Lapierre, Hon. Jean, P.C., M.P., Minister of Transport**

Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **19:26**  
 Border control, **19:33**  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **19:31-2**  
 International cooperation, **19:35-6, 40**  
 Legislation and covenants, **19:30**  
 National security, **19:40**  
 Privacy, **19:35-6**  
 Terrorist attacks, **19:27-8**  
 Transport Canada, security, **19:27-31, 33-44**

**Leadbeater, Alan, Deputy Commissioner, Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada**

Commission of inquiry and report, **12:22**  
 Legislation and covenants, **12:9-10, 12, 14, 16, 18-21, 24**  
 National security, **12:9-10, 12, 14-16, 18, 20, 22-4**  
 Oversight agencies, **12:13**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **12:24-5**  
 Security certificates, **12:17-19, 21-2**

**Lemieux, Donald, Senior Director, Treasury Board of Canada**

Privacy, **12:88, 94**

**MacKay, Wayne, Professor, Faculty of Law, Dalhousie University**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **5:57-8, 60-2, 64-5, 67-8**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **5:56-7, 62**  
 Case law, **5:60**  
 International cooperation, **5:57-8**  
 Investigative hearings, **5:60**  
 Legislation and covenants, **5:60, 62, 67-8**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **5:59**  
 Money and terrorism, **5:59**  
 National security, **5:64-5**  
 Privacy, **5:60, 66, 68-9**  
 Racial profiling, **5:59, 63**  
 Security certificates, **5:60**  
 Terrorism, definition, **5:61**  
 Torture, **5:58-9, 62-3**

**Lamer, Antonio, C.P., commissaire, Bureau du commissaire du Centre de la sécurité et des télécommunications**

Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **13:6-13, 17-19, 22-31**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **13:6-7**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **13:6-7, 12, 25-6**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **13:6-7, 9, 11, 19-20, 22, 24**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **13:14-16**  
 Police et associations policières, **13:24**  
 Sécurité nationale, **13:31-2**

**Lank, Heather, greffière du comité**

Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1:10, 12, 14, 17**  
 Procédure, Déplacements au Canada et aux États-Unis, discussions sur le budget, **2:68**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **2:68**

**Lapierre, Jean, C.P., député, ministre des Transports**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **19:31-2**  
 Attentats terroristes, **19:27-8**  
 Contrôle des frontières, **19:33**  
 Coopération internationale, **19:35-6, 40**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **19:35-6**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **19:26**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **19:30**  
 Sécurité nationale, **19:40**  
 Transports Canada, sécurité, **19:27-31, 33-44**

**Leadbeater, Alan, sous-commissaire à l'information du Canada, Commissariat à l'information du Canada**

Certificats de sécurité, **12:17-19, 21-2**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **12:22**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **12:24-5**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **12:9-10, 12, 14, 16, 18-21, 24**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **12:13**  
 Sécurité nationale, **12:9-10, 12, 14-16, 18, 20, 22-4**

**Lemieux, Donald, directeur principal, Conseil du Trésor du Canada**

Droit à la vie privée, **12:88, 94**

**MacKay, Wayne, professeur, Faculté de droit, Université Dalhousie**

Argent et terrorisme, **5:59**  
 Audiences d'investigation, **5:60**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **5:60**  
 Coopération internationale, **5:57-8**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **5:60, 66, 68-9**  
 Jurisprudence, **5:60**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **5:56-7, 62**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **5:60, 62, 67-8**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **5:59**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **5:57-8, 60-2, 64-5, 67-8**  
 Profilage racial, **5:59, 63**  
 Sécurité nationale, **5:64-5**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **5:61**  
 Torture, **5:58-9, 62-3**

**MacLeod, Edgar, President, Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police (CACP)**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 7:56–7, 61
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 7:74
- Community outreach, 7:62–3
- Police forces and associations, 7:56–8, 61–2, 64, 66–71, 74
- Racial profiling, 7:58, 60–2, 68

**Matas, David, Senior Legal Counsel, B'Nai Brith Canada**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 15:36
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 15:12, 25–6, 30
- Border control, 15:12–13, 15
- Case law, 15:21
- Commission of inquiry and report, 15:18–19
- Legislation and covenants, 15:12, 15, 35–6
- List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 15:15
- Preventive arrests and detentions, 15:34–5
- Racial profiling, 15:15, 17
- Security certificates, 15:33
- Terrorism, Canada, 15:11–13, 16, 22–3, 25–6, 29–30
- Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 15:13–14, 35–6
- Terrorism, definition, 15:14, 21
- Terrorist attacks, 15:11, 18
- Torture, 15:33–4

**McDonald, Helen, Chief Information Officer, Treasury Board of Canada**

- International cooperation, 12:88
- Legislation and covenants, 12:89–90
- Privacy, 12:87–94

**McGrath, Susan T., President, Canadian Bar Association**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 9:6, 26
- International cooperation, 9:6
- Legislation and covenants, 9:6
- National security, 9:6
- Oversight agencies, 9:26
- Privacy, 9:6
- Security certificates, 9:13

**McLaughlin, Michael, Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer, Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA)**

- Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA), 19:65

**McLellan, Hon. Anne, P.C., M.P., Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 1:23, 27–8, 33–4, 41–3, 46–8; 19:70, 73, 83, 94–5
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 1:24–6, 39, 47–8; 19:70, 92
- Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 1:46
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 1:26; 19:96
- Case law, 19:72, 80, 90
- Community outreach, 1:44–5; 19:70, 86–7
- Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), 1:26; 19:71
- Intelligence services, role, 1:47; 19:72, 95–6
- International cooperation, 1:23–6, 40–1, 47; 19:71, 73, 80, 95

**MacLeod, Edgar, président, Association canadienne des chefs de police**

- Approche communautaire, 7:62–3
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, 7:74
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 7:56–7, 61
- Police et associations policières, 7:56–8, 61–2, 64, 66–71, 74
- Profilage racial, 7:58, 60–2, 68

**Matas, David, avocat-conseil principal, B'Nai Brith Canada**

- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 15:34–5
- Attentats terroristes, 15:11, 18
- Certificats de sécurité, 15:33
- Commission d'enquête et rapport, 15:18–19
- Contrôle des frontières, 15:12–13, 15
- Jurisprudence, 15:21
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, 15:12, 25–6, 30
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 15:12, 15, 35–6
- Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 15:15
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 15:36
- Profilage racial, 15:15, 17
- Terrorisme, Canada, 15:11–13, 16, 22–3, 25–6, 29–30
- Terrorisme, définition, 15:14, 21
- Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 15:13–14, 35–6
- Torture, 15:33–4

**McDonald, Helen, dirigeante principale de l'information, Conseil du Trésor du Canada**

- Coopération internationale, 12:88
- Droit à la vie privée, 12:87–94
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 12:89–90

**McGrath, Susan T., présidente, Association du Barreau canadien**

- Certificats de sécurité, 9:13
- Coopération internationale, 9:6
- Droit à la vie privée, 9:6
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 9:6
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 9:6, 26
- Organismes de surveillance, 9:26
- Sécurité nationale, 9:6

**McLaughlin, Michael, vice-président et chef de la direction financière, Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA)**

- Administration canadienne de la sûreté du transport aérien (ACSTA), 19:65

**McLellan, honorable Anne, C.P., députée, vice-première ministre et ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile**

- Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 1:46
- Approche communautaire, 1:44–5; 19:70, 86–7
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 1:27; 19:71
- Attentats terroristes, 1:23, 27–8, 41, 44, 47
- Audiences d'investigation, 1:27, 42, 46
- Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), 1:26; 19:71
- Certificats de sécurité, 1:26, 33, 37, 42; 19:71–2, 80–1, 91
- Coopération internationale, 1:23–6, 40–1, 47; 19:71, 73, 80, 95

**McLellan, Hon. Anne, P.C., M.P., Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness – *Cont'd***

Investigative hearings, **1:27**, 42, 46  
 Legislation and covenants, **1:24**, 26, 38, 40–2; **19:71**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **1:27**, 34–6, 41; **19:70–1**  
 National security, **19:96**  
 Oversight agencies, **1:26**; **19:84**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **1:27**; **19:71**  
 Privacy, **1:43–4**  
 Racial profiling, **1:45–6**  
 Security certificates, **1:26**, 33, 37, 42; **19:71–2**, 80–1, 91  
 Terrorism, Canada, **19:69–70**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **1:39**  
 Terrorist attacks, **1:23**, 27–8, 41, 44, 47  
 Torture, **1:38–9**; **19:72**, 80, 89–90

**Mia, Ziyaad, Former Director, Canadian Muslim Lawyers Association**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **9:35**, 41–2, 51, 54, 65–7  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **9:34–7**, 51, 54  
 Case law, **9:36**  
 Community outreach, **9:35–6**, 44, 53, 56, 63–4, 68–9  
 International cooperation, **9:36–7**, 66  
 Legislation and covenants, **9:41**, 51, 67  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **9:48**  
 Money and terrorism, **9:70**  
 Oversight agencies, **9:42–3**, 57  
 Police forces and associations, **9:53**, 56  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **9:68–9**  
 Racial profiling, **9:35–6**, 44–5, 48, 52–3, 57  
 Security certificates, **9:35**, 53, 66–7  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **9:47–8**  
 Terrorism, definition, **9:36**, 44, 47–8, 52–3  
 Terrorism, global context, **9:51**  
 Terrorist organizations, **9:48**  
 Torture, **9:54**

**Mollard, Murray, Executive Director, British Columbia Civil Liberties Association**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:55**, 59  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **16:74**  
 Border control, **16:68–9**  
 Case law, **16:54**  
 Legislation and covenants, **16:55**, 57  
 National security, **16:55–7**, 65  
 Oversight agencies, **16:57–9**, 65, 71–3  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **16:54**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **16:56–7**  
 Security certificates, **16:54–5**, 57, 59, 69  
 Terrorism, definition, **16:55–6**  
 Torture, **16:54–5**

**Monahan, Patrick J., Professor and Dean, Osgoode Hall Law School**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **5:31**, 36–7  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **5:43**

**McLellan, honorable Anne, C.P., députée, vice-première ministre et ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile -- *Suite***

Droit à la vie privée, **1:43–4**  
 Jurisprudence, **19:72**, 80, 90  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **1:24–6**, 39, 47–8; **19:70**, 92  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **1:24**, 26, 38, 40–2; **19:71**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **1:27**, 34–6, 41; **19:70–1**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **1:23**, 27–8, 33–4, 41–3, 46–8; **19:70**, 73, 83, 94–5  
 Organismes de surveillance, **1:26**; **19:84**  
 Profilage racial, **1:45–6**  
 Sécurité nationale, **19:96**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **1:26**; **19:96**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **1:47**; **19:72**, 95–6  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **19:69–70**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **1:39**  
 Torture, **1:38–9**; **19:72**, 80, 89–90

**Mia, Ziyaad, ancien directeur, Canadian Muslim Lawyers Association**

Approche communautaire, **9:35–6**, 44, 53, 56, 63–4, 68–9  
 Argent et terrorisme, **9:70**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **9:68–9**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **9:35**, 53, 66–7  
 Coopération internationale, **9:36–7**, 66  
 Jurisprudence, **9:36**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **9:34–7**, 51, 54  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **9:41**, 51, 67  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **9:48**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **9:35**, 41–2, 51, 54, 65–7  
 Organisations terroristes, **9:48**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **9:42–3**, 57  
 Police et associations policières, **9:53**, 56  
 Profilage racial, **9:35–6**, 44–5, 48, 52–3, 57  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **9:51**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **9:36**, 44, 47–8, 52–3  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **9:47–8**  
 Torture, **9:54**

**Mollard, Murray, directeur exécutif, British Columbia Civil Liberties Association**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **16:54**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **16:54–5**, 57, 59, 69  
 Contrôle des frontières, **16:68–9**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **16:56–7**  
 Jurisprudence, **16:54**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **16:74**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **16:55**, 57  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:55**, 59  
 Organismes de surveillance, **16:57–9**, 65, 71–3  
 Sécurité nationale, **16:55–7**, 65  
 Terrorisme, définition, **16:55–6**  
 Torture, **16:54–5**

**Monahan, Patrick J., professeur, doyen, Osgoode Hall Law School**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **5:32**, 34–6, 49  
 Audiences d'investigation, **5:36**

**Monahan, Patrick J., Professor and Dean, Osgoode Hall Law School – *Cont'd***

Case law, 5:33–4, 45  
 Investigative hearings, 5:36  
 Legislation and covenants, 5:33–4, 36, 44, 52, 54  
 National security, 5:33, 55–6  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, 5:32, 34–6, 49  
 Racial profiling, 5:47, 54  
 Security certificates, 5:32–4, 46, 50, 53  
 Terrorism, definition, 5:36, 46  
 Torture, 5:33–6, 44–6

**Morgan, Ed, National President, Canadian Jewish Congress**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 15:7, 10  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 15:8–9  
 Border control, 15:20, 23–4, 27–8, 31–2  
 Case law, 15:31–2  
 Legislation and covenants, 15:7, 9, 31–2  
 Oversight agencies, 15:9, 16–17  
 Racial profiling, 15:9–10, 19–20, 23–4, 27–8  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), 15:8  
 Terrorism, Canada, 15:7, 10  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 15:8, 36  
 Terrorism, definition, 15:8  
 Terrorist attacks, 15:7  
 Torture, 15:31–2

**Moriah, Royland, Policy Research Lawyer, African Canadian Legal Clinic**

Racial profiling, 16:88–9, 92

**Morrill, Keith, Director, Criminal, Security and Treaty Law Division, Foreign Affairs Canada**

Border control, 6:50–2, 56–8, 60–1, 63–4, 66–9  
 Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 6:53  
 Case law, 6:56–7, 68  
 Intelligence services, role, 6:72  
 International cooperation, 6:65–6, 72  
 Legislation and covenants, 6:69, 71–2  
 Privacy, 6:53–4, 71–2  
 Security certificates, 6:69  
 Terrorism, Canada, 6:50–2, 55, 59–60  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 6:51, 66  
 Terrorism, definition, 6:49–50  
 Torture, 6:25–6, 52, 58–63

**Morris, David, Former Member of Board of Directors, Canadian Lawyers for International Human Rights**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, 9:38–40, 50, 65  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 9:37–9, 54  
 Community outreach, 9:68  
 Legislation and covenants, 9:39  
 Racial profiling, 9:40  
 Security certificates, 9:39–40, 61, 65  
 Terrorism, Canada, 9:60–1  
 Terrorism, definition, 9:43  
 Torture, 9:54, 69

**Monahan, Patrick J., professeur, doyen, Osgoode Hall Law School -- *Suite***

Certificats de sécurité, 5:32–4, 46, 50, 53  
 Jurisprudence, 5:33–4, 45  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 5:43  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 5:33–4, 36, 44, 52, 54  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 5:31, 36–7  
 Profilage racial, 5:47, 54  
 Sécurité nationale, 5:33, 55–6  
 Terrorisme, définition, 5:36, 46  
 Torture, 5:33–6, 44–6

**Morgan, Ed, président national, Congrès juif canadien**

Attentats terroristes, 15:7  
 Contrôle des frontières, 15:20, 23–4, 27–8, 31–2  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), 15:8  
 Jurisprudence, 15:31–2  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 15:8–9  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 15:7, 9, 31–2  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 15:7, 10  
 Organismes de surveillance, 15:9, 16–17  
 Profilage racial, 15:9–10, 19–20, 23–4, 27–8  
 Terrorisme, Canada, 15:7, 10  
 Terrorisme, définition, 15:8  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 15:8, 36  
 Torture, 15:31–2

**Moriah, Royland, avocat, Recherches en politique, African Canadian Legal Clinic**

Profilage racial, 16:88–9, 92

**Morrill, Keith, directeur, Direction du droit criminel, de la sécurité et des traités, Affaires étrangères Canada**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 6:53  
 Certificats de sécurité, 6:69  
 Contrôle des frontières, 6:50–2, 56–8, 60–1, 63–4, 66–9  
 Coopération internationale, 6:65–6, 72  
 Droit à la vie privée, 6:53–4, 71–2  
 Jurisprudence, 6:56–7, 68  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 6:69, 71–2  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, 6:72  
 Terrorisme, Canada, 6:50–2, 55, 59–60  
 Terrorisme, définition, 6:49–50  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 6:51, 66  
 Torture, 6:25–6, 52, 58–63

**Morris, David, ancien membre du Conseil d'administration, Juristes canadiens pour le respect des droits de la personne dans le monde**

Approche communautaire, 9:68  
 Certificats de sécurité, 9:39–40, 61, 65  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, 9:37–9, 54  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, 9:39  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, 9:38–40, 50, 65  
 Profilage racial, 9:40  
 Terrorisme, Canada, 9:60–1  
 Terrorisme, définition, 9:43  
 Torture, 9:54, 69

**Neufeld, Dale, Deputy Director of Operations, Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS)**

- Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 3:15–16, 30
- List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 3:22
- Terrorism, Canada, 3:29

**Neve, Alex, Secretary General, Amnesty International**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 11:8–9, 13, 15
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 11:8, 15–16, 18–19, 23
- Border control, 11:12, 33
- Case law, 11:12
- Commission of inquiry and report, 11:12
- Community outreach, 11:21–2
- International cooperation, 11:13
- Legislation and covenants, 11:10–11
- List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 11:32
- Oversight agencies, 11:27–8
- Preventive arrests and detentions, 11:11–12
- Privacy, 11:36
- Racial profiling, 11:10
- Security certificates, 11:10–11, 30–1
- Terrorism, Canada, 11:20–1, 33
- Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 11:30–1
- Terrorism, definition, 11:9–10, 26
- Torture, 11:12–13, 16–17, 24, 33–5

**Ossowski, John, Director General, Policy and Communications, Communications Security Establishment (CSE)**

- Communications Security Establishment (CSE), 7:45, 48

**Pentney, Bill, Assistant Deputy Attorney General, Citizenship, Immigration and Public Safety**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, 1:60–1
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 1:70–1
- Border control, 1:60–1, 66
- Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 1:61
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), 1:66–7
- Case law, 1:66
- Community outreach, 1:70
- International cooperation, 1:53–4
- Legislation and covenants, 1:63, 67
- Preventive arrests and detentions, 1:57
- Security certificates, 1:61, 64–7
- Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, 1:39, 63
- Terrorism, definition, 1:62–3
- Terrorist attacks, 1:70
- Torture, 1:64–5

**Pigeon, Jacques, Departmental General Counsel, Legal Services, Transport Canada**

- National security, 19:39
- Transport Canada, security, 19:43

**Neufeld, Dale, directeur adjoint des opérations, Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité**

- Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 3:22
- Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 3:15–16, 30
- Terrorisme, Canada, 3:29

**Neve, Alex, secrétaire général, Amnistie internationale**

- Approche communautaire, 11:21–2
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 11:11–12
- Certificats de sécurité, 11:10–11, 30–1
- Commission d'enquête et rapport, 11:12
- Contrôle des frontières, 11:12, 33
- Coopération internationale, 11:13
- Droit à la vie privée, 11:36
- Jurisprudence, 11:12
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, 11:8, 15–16, 18–19, 23
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 11:10–11
- Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 11:32
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 11:8–9, 13, 15
- Organismes de surveillance, 11:27–8
- Profilage racial, 11:10
- Terrorisme, Canada, 11:20–1, 33
- Terrorisme, définition, 11:9–10, 26
- Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 11:30–1
- Torture, 11:12–13, 16–17, 24, 33–5

**Ossowski, John, directeur général, Politiques et communications, Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications**

- Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), 7:45, 48

**Pentney, Bill, sous-procureur général adjoint, Citoyenneté, immigration et sécurité publique, ministère de la Justice Canada**

- Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 1:61
- Approche communautaire, 1:70
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, 1:57
- Attentats terroristes, 1:70
- Certificats de sécurité, 1:61, 64–7
- Contrôle des frontières, 1:60–1, 66
- Coopération internationale, 1:53–4
- Jurisprudence, 1:66
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, 1:70–1
- Législation et engagements internationaux, 1:63, 67
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, 1:60–1
- Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), 1:66–7
- Terrorisme, définition, 1:62–3
- Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, 1:39, 63
- Torture, 1:64–5

**Pigeon, Jacques, avocat général ministériel, Services juridiques, Transports Canada**

- Sécurité nationale, 19:39
- Transports Canada, sécurité, 19:43

**Pollak, Susan, Executive Director, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **8:43–4, 63**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **8:43–7, 51, 59–61**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **8:62**  
 Intelligence services, role, **8:62**  
 International cooperation, **8:46**  
 Legislation and covenants, **8:43–8, 51**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **8:43–5, 47–8**  
 Oversight agencies, **8:42–52, 61–3, 67–8, 71, 73–4**  
 Terrorism, definition, **8:45**  
 Terrorist attacks, **8:61, 68**

**Pratt, Hon. David, P.C., Advisor and Special Ambassador, Canadian Red Cross**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:19, 21, 34**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **16:17, 21**  
 Border control, **16:40**  
 Canadian Red Cross, **16:17–21, 31, 37–9**  
 International cooperation, **16:19**  
 Legislation and covenants, **16:17, 19–20, 31**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **16:38**

**Prutschi, Manuel, Executive Vice-President, Canadian Jewish Congress**

Terrorism, Canada, **15:22**

**Rashid, Faryal, Member, Canadian Muslim Lawyers Association**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **9:34**  
 Community outreach, **9:58, 68**  
 Racial profiling, **9:58**

**Reid, John, Information Commissioner, Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada**

Commission of inquiry and report, **12:27**  
 Legislation and covenants, **12:7–9, 12**  
 National security, **12:7–12, 22–3, 27**  
 Oversight agencies, **12:8, 12–13, 24–6**  
 Privacy, **12:7–8**  
 Security certificates, **12:7–8, 19, 22**

**Roach, Kent, Professor, Faculty of Law, University of Toronto**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **5:40–2, 46–7**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **5:40**  
 Case law, **5:37–8, 44–5**  
 Community outreach, **5:41, 53–4**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **5:39**  
 International cooperation, **5:45**  
 Investigative hearings, **5:37**  
 Legislation and covenants, **5:38–42, 47, 51–2**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **5:40**  
 Racial profiling, **5:41, 47–8, 54–5**  
 Security certificates, **5:41–3, 50–2**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **5:39, 42**  
 Terrorism, definition, **5:38–40**  
 Torture, **5:44–5**

**Pollak, Susan, directrice exécutive, Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité**

Attentats terroristes, **8:61, 68**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **8:62**  
 Coopération internationale, **8:46**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **8:43–8, 51**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **8:43–5, 47–8**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **8:43–4, 63**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **8:42–52, 61–3, 67–8, 71, 73–4**  
 Service canadien de renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **8:43–7, 51, 59–61**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **8:62**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **8:45**

**Pratt, David, C.P., conseiller et ambassadeur spécial, Croix-Rouge canadienne**

Contrôle des frontières, **16:40**  
 Coopération internationale, **16:19**  
 Croix-Rouge canadienne, **16:17–21, 31, 37–9**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **16:17, 21**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **16:17, 19–20, 31**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:19, 21, 34**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **16:38**

**Prutschi, Manuel, vice-président exécutif, Congrès juif canadien**

Terrorisme, Canada, **15:22**

**Rashid, Faryal, membre, Canadian Muslim Lawyers Association**

Approche communautaire, **9:58, 68**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **9:34**  
 Profilage racial, **9:58**

**Reid, John, commissaire à l'information, Commissariat à l'information du Canada**

Certificats de sécurité, **12:7–8, 19, 22**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **12:27**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **12:7–8**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **12:7–9, 12**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **12:8, 12–13, 24–6**  
 Sécurité nationale, **12:7–12, 22–3, 27**

**Roach, Kent, professeur, Faculté de droit, Université de Toronto**

Approche communautaire, **5:41, 53–4**  
 Audiences d'investigation, **5:37**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **5:39**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **5:41–3, 50–2**  
 Coopération internationale, **5:45**  
 Jurisprudence, **5:37–8, 44–5**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **5:40**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **5:38–42, 47, 51–2**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **5:40**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **5:40–2, 46–7**  
 Profilage racial, **5:41, 47–8, 54–5**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **5:38–40**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **5:39, 42**  
 Torture, **5:44–5**



**Roy, Christian, Counsel, Legal Services, Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Canada**

International cooperation, **1:53–5**  
 Legislation and covenants, **1:54**

**Roy, Jean-Louis, President, Rights and Democracy**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **11:45–7**, 51, 59–60, 63, 69  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **11:42–4**, 47, 51, 59  
 Community outreach, **11:48**, 62–3  
 Intelligence services, role, **11:42–5**  
 International cooperation, **11:42**, 46, 59, 70  
 Legislation and covenants, **11:46**  
 National security, **11:44**, 47–8, 51, 58, 62–3, 65–7  
 Oversight agencies, **11:48–9**, 58, 65–6  
 Privacy, **11:69–70**  
 Racial profiling, **11:49–50**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **11:70–1**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **11:45**  
 Terrorism, global context, **11:51–2**  
 Terrorist attacks, **11:71**  
 Torture, **11:48–9**

**Rudner, Martin, Director, Centre of Intelligence and Security Studies, Norman Paterson School of International Affairs, Carleton University**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **4:46**, 48–9  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **4:47**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **4:55–6**, 59–60  
 Community outreach, **4:51**, 55–7, 59, 61–2  
 International cooperation, **4:44**, 50  
 Oversight agencies, **4:48**  
 Radical movements, **4:42–5**, 47–8, 50–4  
 Terrorism, Canada, **4:47–53**, 60–1  
 Terrorism, global context, **4:45–6**, 58  
 Terrorism, international, **4:51**, 61  
 Terrorist organizations, **4:42**, 44

**Russow, Joan (Personal communication)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:14**, 35  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **16:13–14**, 29, 36  
 Border control, **16:26**  
 International cooperation, **16:16**, 26  
 Legislation and covenants, **16:13–14**, 27–8  
 National security, **16:13–16**, 26–9, 31, 35–6  
 Oversight agencies, **16:13**  
 Privacy, **16:31**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **16:12–13**, 15, 28  
 United Nations (UN), **16:34**

**Ryder, Frank, Co-Chair, Law Amendments Committee, Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police (CACCP)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **7:58–9**, 73  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **7:59**, 73–4  
 Investigative hearings, **7:60**  
 Police forces and associations, **7:59–60**, 65–6, 71  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **7:59**  
 Racial profiling, **7:62–3**

**Roy, Christian, conseiller, Services juridiques, Sécurité publique et Protection civile Canada**

Coopération internationale, **1:53–5**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **1:54**

**Roy, Jean-Louis, président, Droits et démocratie**

Approche communautaire, **11:48**, 62–3  
 Attentats terroristes, **11:71**  
 Coopération internationale, **11:42**, 46, 59, 70  
 Droit à la vie privée, **11:69–70**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **11:42–4**, 47, 51, 59  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **11:46**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **11:45–7**, 51, 59–60, 63, 69  
 Organismes de surveillance, **11:48–9**, 58, 65–6  
 Profilage racial, **11:49–50**  
 Sécurité nationale, **11:44**, 47–8, 51, 58, 62–3, 65–7  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **11:42–5**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **11:70–1**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **11:51–2**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **11:45**  
 Torture, **11:48–9**

**Rudner, Martin, directeur, Centre of Intelligence and Security Studies, Norman Paterson School of International Affairs, Université Carleton**

Approche communautaire, **4:51**, 55–7, 59, 61–2  
 Coopération internationale, **4:44**, 50  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **4:47**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **4:46**, 48–9  
 Mouvements radicaux, **4:42–5**, 47–8, 50–4  
 Organisations terroristes, **4:42**, 44  
 Organismes de surveillance, **4:48**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **4:55–6**, 59–60  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **4:47–53**, 60–1  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **4:45–6**, 58  
 Terrorisme, international, **4:51**, 61

**Russow, Joan (Présentation personnelle)**

Contrôle des frontières, **16:26**  
 Coopération internationale, **16:16**, 26  
 Droit à la vie privée, **16:31**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **16:12–13**, 15, 28  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **16:13–14**, 29, 36  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **16:13–14**, 27–8  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:14**, 35  
 Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **16:34**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **16:13**  
 Sécurité nationale, **16:13–16**, 26–9, 31, 35–6

**Ryder, Frank, coprésident, Comité des amendements législatifs, Association canadienne des chefs de police**

Arrestations et détentions préventives, **7:59**  
 Audiences d'investigation, **7:60**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **7:59**, 73–4  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **7:58–9**, 73  
 Police et associations policières, **7:59–60**, 65–6, 71  
 Profilage racial, **7:62–3**

**Saloojee, Riad, Executive Director, Canadian Council on American-Islamic Relations**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **13:51, 53**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **13:47–9**  
 Case law, **13:48, 51**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **13:51–2**  
 Community outreach, **13:36–8, 48–9, 52–3, 56–61, 64, 66–7**  
 Oversight agencies, **13:59**  
 Racial profiling, **13:37**  
 Security certificates, **13:51–2**  
 Terrorism, definition, **13:37, 52–3**  
 Torture, **13:48, 60**

**Stoddart, Jennifer, Privacy Commissioner, Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **10:40–1, 43, 44–7, 50–1**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **10:42–4**  
 International cooperation, **10:54, 57–61**  
 Legislation and covenants, **10:39, 42–3, 45, 48, 51–2, 54, 56–61**  
 National security, **10:42**  
 Oversight agencies, **10:41, 49–50**  
 Privacy, **10:40–1, 43, 46–8, 53–9**  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **10:42**  
 Security certificates, **10:41, 43, 49**

**Tassé, Roch, National Coordinator, International Civil Liberties Monitoring Group**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **16:62**  
 Case law, **16:70–1**  
 Security certificates, **16:70–1**

**Therrien, Daniel, Senior General Counsel, Department of Justice Canada (issues 2 and 6); Acting Assistant Deputy Attorney General, Legal Services, Citizenship and Immigration Canada (issue 19)**

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **2:47**  
 Case law, **6:32, 42; 19:23–4**  
 Legislation and covenants, **2:58, 63; 6:24, 28–9**  
 Preventive arrests and detentions, **2:48, 58–60; 6:40**  
 Security certificates, **2:48–9, 58–9; 6:22, 24, 29, 32, 35–6, 42; 19:17, 23**  
 Terrorism, definition, **6:29**  
 Torture, **2:47–8, 63–4; 6:22, 28–9, 42–3; 19:13–14, 24**

**Thompson, John, President, Mackenzie Institute**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **4:73, 77**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **4:73**  
 Community outreach, **4:70**  
 List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, **4:65, 67–9, 74–5**  
 Money and terrorism, **4:68–9, 74–5**  
 Racial profiling, **4:71–2**  
 Radical movements, **4:62–4, 68–70, 73, 76–8**  
 Terrorism, Canada, **4:68–70, 73–5**  
 Terrorism, definition, **4:63, 67; 19:14**  
 Terrorism, global context, **4:76–7**  
 Terrorist organizations, **4:62–3, 65, 67–8, 73–7**

**Saloojee, Riad, directeur exécutif, Conseil sur les relations américano-islamiques du Canada**

Approche communautaire, **13:36–8, 48–9, 52–3, 56–61, 64, 66–7**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **13:51–2**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **13:51–2**  
 Jurisprudence, **13:48, 51**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **13:51, 53**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **13:59**  
 Profilage racial, **13:37**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **13:47–9**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **13:37, 52–3**  
 Torture, **13:48, 60**

**Stoddart, Jennifer, commissaire à la protection de la vie privée, Commissariat à la protection de la vie privée au Canada**

Certificats de sécurité, **10:41, 43, 49**  
 Coopération internationale, **10:54, 57–61**  
 Droit à la vie privée, **10:40–1, 43, 46–8, 53–9**  
 Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **10:42**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **10:42–4**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **10:39, 42–3, 45, 48, 51–2, 54, 56–61**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **10:40–1, 43, 44–7, 50–1**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **10:41, 49–50**  
 Sécurité nationale, **10:42**

**Tassé, Roch, coordonnateur national, Coalition pour la surveillance internationale des libertés civiles**

Certificats de sécurité, **16:70–1**  
 Jurisprudence, **16:70–1**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **16:62**

**Therrien, Daniel, avocat général principal, ministère de la Justice Canada (fasc. 2 et 6); sous-procureur général adjoint intérimaire, Services juridiques, Citoyenneté et Immigration Canada (fasc. 19)**

Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **2:47**  
 Arrestations et détentions préventives, **2:48, 58–60; 6:40**  
 Certificats de sécurité, **2:48–9, 58–9; 6:22, 24, 29, 32, 35–6, 42; 19:17, 23**  
 Jurisprudence, **6:32, 42; 19:23–4**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **2:58, 63; 6:24, 28–9**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **6:29**  
 Torture, **2:47–8, 63–4; 6:22, 28–9, 42–3; 19:13–14, 24**

**Thompson, John, président, Institut Mackenzie**

Approche communautaire, **4:70**  
 Argent et terrorisme, **4:68–9, 74–5**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **4:73**  
 Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, **4:65, 67–9, 74–5**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **4:73, 77**  
 Mouvements radicaux, **4:62–4, 68–70, 73, 76–8**  
 Organisations terroristes, **4:62–3, 65, 67–8, 73–7**  
 Profilage racial, **4:71–2**  
 Terrorisme, Canada, **4:68–70, 73–5**  
 Terrorisme, contexte global, **4:76–7**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **4:63, 67; 19:14**

**Thompson, John, President, Mackenzie Institute – *Cont'd***  
Torture, 4:65–6

**Thomson, Tamra L., Director, Legislation and Law Reform, Canadian Bar Association**  
Anti-terrorism Act, review, 9:29  
Money and terrorism, 9:31  
Privacy, 9:28–9

**Tourangeau, Robbin, Vice-President, Public Policy and Government Relations, Imagine Canada**  
Money and terrorism, 14:46

**Trudell, William M., Chair, Canadian Council of Criminal Defence Lawyers**  
Anti-terrorism Act, review, 9:32–3, 41, 50–1, 54–5, 64  
Commission of inquiry and report, 9:72  
Oversight agencies, 9:33–4, 61, 71–2  
Police forces and associations, 9:44, 47  
Preventive arrests and detentions, 9:69  
Racial profiling, 9:44, 50  
Security certificates, 9:45–6, 50, 62–3  
Terrorism, Canada, 9:61–2  
Terrorism, definition, 9:45  
Torture, 9:71

**Turk, James, Executive Director, Canadian Association of University Teachers**  
Anti-terrorism Act, review, 15:43–4, 51–2, 54, 56–9, 66  
Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 15:51, 57  
Intelligence services, role, 15:65  
Oversight agencies, 15:66  
Terrorism, definition, 15:43

**Volpe, Hon. Joe, P.C., M.P., Minister of Citizenship and Immigration**  
Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, 19:8  
Border control, 19:10, 15, 17–18  
Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), 19:10, 20–1  
Case law, 19:9  
Commission of inquiry and report, 19:17–18  
Legislation and covenants, 19:9, 14  
Security certificates, 19:9–11, 16–17, 20  
Terrorism, definition, 19:14–15  
Torture, 19:11, 13

**Waldman, Lorne A., Member, National Citizenship and Immigration Law Section, Canadian Bar Association**  
Border control, 12:50  
Case law, 12:29–30, 43, 45, 47–9, 61  
Commission of inquiry and report, 12:40–1, 50  
Community outreach, 12:67–8  
Intelligence services, role, 12:29–30  
International cooperation, 12:47, 49–52, 55  
Legislation and covenants, 12:31, 61  
List of bodies and individuals linked to terrorism, 12:60  
National security, 12:31  
Oversight agencies, 12:30–1, 41  
Preventive arrests and detentions, 12:61–3  
Security certificates, 12:40–1, 48, 55, 57–8, 66  
Torture, 12:30, 42–6

**Thompson, John, président, Institut Mackenzie -- *Suite***  
Torture, 4:65–6

**Thomson, Tamra L., directrice, Législation et réforme du droit, Association du Barreau canadien**  
Argent et terrorisme, 9:31  
Droit à la vie privée, 9:28–9  
Loi antiterroriste, examen, 9:29

**Tourangeau, Robbin, vice-présidente, Politique publique et relations gouvernementales, Imagine Canada**  
Argent et terrorisme, 14:46

**Trudell, William M., président, Conseil canadien des avocats de la défense**  
Arrestations et détentions préventives, 9:69  
Certificats de sécurité, 9:45–6, 50, 62–3  
Commission d'enquête et rapport, 9:72  
Loi antiterroriste, examen, 9:32–3, 41, 50–1, 54–5, 64  
Organismes de surveillance, 9:33–4, 61, 71–2  
Polices et associations policières, 9:44, 47  
Profilage racial, 9:44, 50  
Terrorisme, Canada, 9:61–2  
Terrorisme, définition, 9:45  
Torture, 9:71

**Turk, James, directeur administratif, Association canadienne des professeurs et professeurs d'université**  
Législation antiterroriste, buts, 15:51, 57  
Loi antiterroriste, examen, 15:43–4, 51–2, 54, 56–9, 66  
Organismes de surveillance, 15:66  
Services de renseignement, rôle, 15:65  
Terrorisme, définition, 15:43

**Volpe, Joe, C.P., député, ministre de la Citoyenneté et de l'Immigration**  
Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), 19:10, 20–1  
Certificats de sécurité, 19:9–11, 16–17, 20  
Commission d'enquête et rapport, 19:17–18  
Contrôle des frontières, 19:10, 15, 17–18  
Jurisprudence, 19:9  
Législation antiterroriste, buts, 19:8  
Législation et engagements internationaux, 19:9, 14  
Terrorisme, définition, 19:14–15  
Torture, 19:11, 13

**Waldman, Lorne A., membre, Section nationale du droit de l'immigration et de la citoyenneté, Association du Barreau du Canada**  
Approche communautaire, 12:67–8  
Arrestations et détentions préventives, 12:61–3  
Certificats de sécurité, 12:40–1, 48, 55, 57–8, 66  
Commission d'enquête et rapport, 12:40–1, 50  
Contrôle des frontières, 12:50  
Coopération internationale, 12:47, 49–52, 55  
Jurisprudence, 12:29–30, 43, 45, 47–9, 61  
Législation et engagements internationaux, 12:31, 61  
Liste des organisations et individus reliés au terrorisme, 12:60  
Organismes de surveillance, 12:30–1, 41  
Sécurité nationale, 12:31

**Wark, Wesley K., Professor, International Relations Program, University of Toronto**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **5:6–9, 11–13, 19, 26**  
 Anti-terrorist legislation, goals, **5:13–14**  
 Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **5:15, 26–9**  
 Communications Security Establishment Canada (CSE), **5:8**  
 Community outreach, **5:27**  
 Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada (FINTRAC), **5:7, 17, 19–20**  
 Intelligence services, role, **5:9–11, 14–16, 24, 28–30**  
 International cooperation, **5:6, 12–13, 16, 20**  
 Investigative hearings, **5:7**  
 Legislation and covenants, **5:6–8, 19, 21–4, 27**  
 National security, **5:18–19, 21–5**  
 Oversight agencies, **5:10**  
 Racial profiling, **5:12, 25–6**  
 Terrorism, criminal and civil provisions, **5:9, 13**

**Webb, Maureen, Legal Counsel, Canadian Association of University Teachers**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **15:44–5, 47–8, 51, 53, 60, 68**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **15:47**  
 Commission of inquiry and report, **15:44**  
 Community outreach, **15:49**  
 Intelligence services, role, **15:65**  
 International cooperation, **15:44–5**  
 Investigative hearings, **15:49**  
 Legislation and covenants, **15:44–5, 47, 49, 53–4**  
 National security, **15:49–50, 53**  
 Oversight agencies, **15:54, 67–9**  
 Terrorism, definition, **15:45–7, 51, 55**

**Weeks, Joanne, Executive Director, Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner**

Communications Security Establishment (CSE), **13:10–12, 17–18, 20–2, 27–8, 30**  
 Legislation and covenants, **13:18**  
 Oversight agencies, **13:16**

**Westwick, Vince, Co-Chair, Law Amendments Committee, Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police (CACCP)**

Anti-terrorism Act, review, **7:61, 64**  
 Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **7:74–5**  
 Police forces and associations, **7:56, 61, 64–5, 72–5**  
 Racial profiling, **7:60**

**Whittingham, Marc, Assistant Deputy Minister, Portfolio Relations and Public Affairs, Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Canada**

Community outreach, **17:40–1, 43, 45–6, 55–9, 61–2**  
 Police forces and associations, **17:62–3**

**Waldman, Lorne A., membre, Section nationale du droit de l'immigration et de la citoyenneté, Association du Barreau du Canada -- Suite**

Services de renseignement, rôle, **12:29–30**  
 Torture, **12:30, 42–6**

**Wark, Wesley K., professeur, Programme des relations internationales, Université de Toronto**

Approche communautaire, **5:27**  
 Audiences d'investigation, **5:7**  
 Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada (CANAFE), **5:7, 17, 19–20**  
 Communications Security Establishment Canada (CSE), **5:8**  
 Coopération internationale, **5:6, 12–13, 16, 20**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **5:13–14**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **5:6–8, 19, 21–4, 27**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **5:6–9, 11–13, 19, 26**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **5:10**  
 Profilage racial, **5:12, 25–6**  
 Sécurité nationale, **5:18–19, 21–5**  
 Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **5:15, 26–9**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **5:9–11, 14–16, 24, 28–30**  
 Terrorisme, dispositions criminelles et civiles, **5:9, 13**

**Webb, Maureen, conseillère juridique, Association canadienne des professeures et professeurs d'université**

Approche communautaire, **15:49**  
 Audiences d'investigation, **15:49**  
 Commission d'enquête et rapport, **15:44**  
 Coopération internationale, **15:44–5**  
 Législation antiterroriste, buts, **15:47**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **15:44–5, 47, 49, 53–4**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **15:44–5, 47–8, 51, 53, 60, 68**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **15:54, 67–9**  
 Sécurité nationale, **15:49–50, 53**  
 Services de renseignement, rôle, **15:65**  
 Terrorisme, définition, **15:45–7, 51, 55**

**Weeks, Joanne, directrice exécutive, Bureau du commissaire du Centre de la sécurité et des télécommunications**

Centre de la sécurité des télécommunications (CST), **13:10–12, 17–18, 20–2, 27–8, 30**  
 Législation et engagements internationaux, **13:18**  
 Organismes de surveillance, **13:16**

**Westwick, Vince, coprésident, Comité des amendements législatifs, Association canadienne des chefs de police**

Législation antiterroriste, buts, **7:74–5**  
 Loi antiterroriste, examen, **7:61, 64**  
 Police et associations policières, **7:56, 61, 64–5, 72–5**  
 Profilage racial, **7:60**

**Whittingham, Marc, sous-ministre adjoint, Relations interorganisationnelles et publiques du portefeuille, Sécurité publique et Protection civile Canada**

Approche communautaire, **17:40–1, 43, 45–6, 55–9, 61–2**  
 Police et associations policières, **17:62–3**

**Wright-Neville, David, Professor, School of Political and Social Inquiry, Faculty of Arts, Monash University (Australia)**

- Intelligence services, role, **8:81**
- Terrorism, Australia, **8:77, 80, 82–6, 88–9**
- Terrorism, definition, **8:85**
- Terrorism, global context, **8:76–80, 82, 85–7, 89–90**
- Terrorist attacks, **8:77, 81–4, 87–9**

**Yussuff, Hassan, Secretary-Treasurer, Canadian Labour Congress**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, **17:6–8, 13–15, 17**
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **17:6, 26, 29**
- Border control, **17:7, 10, 17, 23, 25**
- Case law, **17:7, 14, 17**
- International cooperation, **17:16**
- Legislation and covenants, **17:7–8, 10, 25**
- Money and terrorism, **17:7**
- National security, **17:7, 12, 20–1, 29–30**
- Oversight agencies, **17:8, 30–1**
- Privacy, **17:25**
- Racial profiling, **17:10–11, 22–4, 26–8, 32–3**
- Security certificates, **17:8, 14–15**
- Torture, **17:18**

**Zaccardelli, Giuliano, Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)**

- Anti-terrorism Act, review, **7:6–8, 16, 21–2, 28–9; 10:6**
- Anti-terrorism legislation, goals, **7:8–9**
- Border control, **7:20–1, 23, 25**
- Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), **7:12–13**
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), **7:6**
- Commission of inquiry and report, **10:10, 18, 21**
- Community outreach, **7:17; 10:11–12, 14, 35**
- Intelligence services, role, **10:16, 31–3**
- International cooperation, **7:7, 20–1; 10:6, 15, 31, 33**
- National security, **10:15–16, 32**
- Oversight agencies, **7:27; 10:11, 17–23, 25, 37**
- Police forces and associations, **7:7–8, 19–20, 24, 29, 31; 10:6, 14**
- Preventive arrests and detentions, **7:7**
- Privacy, **10:31–2**
- Racial profiling, **7:16–17, 25–6; 10:11–13, 28–9**
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **7:6–13, 16, 18–19, 22–5, 31–2; 10:7–10, 21–6, 29–34, 36–7**
- Terrorism, Canada, **7:20–1**
- Terrorism, definition, **7:15–16, 27–8; 10:27**
- Terrorism, global context, **7:9**
- Terrorist attacks, **7:6, 8, 13**

**Wright-Neville, David, professeur, School of Political and Social Inquiry, Faculté des arts, Université de Monash (Australie)**

- Attentats terroristes, **8:77, 81–4, 87–9**
- Services de renseignement, rôle, **8:81**
- Terrorisme, Australie, **8:77, 80, 82–6, 88–9**
- Terrorisme, contexte global, **8:76–80, 82, 85–7, 89–90**
- Terrorisme, définition, **8:85**

**Yussuff, Hassan, secrétaire-trésorier, Congrès du travail du Canada**

- Argent et terrorisme, **17:7**
- Certificats de sécurité, **17:8, 14–15**
- Contrôle des frontières, **17:7, 10, 17, 23, 25**
- Coopération internationale, **17:16**
- Droit à la vie privée, **17:25**
- Jurisprudence, **17:7, 14, 17**
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, **17:6, 26, 29**
- Législation et engagements internationaux, **17:7–8, 10, 25**
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, **17:6–8, 13–15, 17**
- Organismes de surveillance, **17:8, 30–1**
- Profilage racial, **17:10–11, 22–4, 26–8, 32–3**
- Sécurité nationale, **17:7, 12, 20–1, 29–30**
- Torture, **17:18**

**Zaccardelli, Giuliano, commissaire, Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC)**

- Agence des services frontaliers du Canada (ASFC), **7:12–13**
- Approche communautaire, **7:17; 10:11–12, 14, 35**
- Arrestations et détentions préventives, **7:7**
- Attentats terroristes, **7:6, 8, 13**
- Commission d'enquête et rapport, **10:10, 18, 21**
- Contrôle des frontières, **7:20–1, 23, 25**
- Coopération internationale, **7:7, 20–1; 10:6, 15, 31, 33**
- Droit à la vie privée, **10:31–2**
- Gendarmerie royale du Canada (GRC), **7:6–13, 16, 18–19, 22–5, 31–2; 10:7–10, 21–6, 29–34, 36–7**
- Législation antiterroriste, buts, **7:8–9**
- Loi antiterroriste, examen, **7:6–8, 16, 21–2, 28–9; 10:6**
- Organismes de surveillance, **7:27; 10:11, 17–23, 25, 37**
- Police et associations policières, **7:7–8, 19–20, 24, 29, 31; 10:6, 14**
- Profilage racial, **7:16–17, 25–6; 10:11–13, 28–9**
- Sécurité nationale, **10:15–16, 32**
- Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité (SCRS), **7:6**
- Services de renseignement, rôle, **10:16, 31–3**
- Terrorisme, Canada, **7:20–1**
- Terrorisme, contexte global, **7:9**
- Terrorisme, définition, **7:15–16, 27–8; 10:27**

